

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**SCHEDULE 14A  
INFORMATION**

**PROXY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 14(a) OF  
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 (Amendment No. )**

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

Check the appropriate box:

- Preliminary Proxy Statement
- Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))
- Definitive Proxy Statement
- Definitive Additional Materials
- Soliciting Material Pursuant to §240.14a-12

**Nabi Biopharmaceuticals**

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- No fee required.
- Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

---

2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

---

3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

---

The aggregate purchase price payable under the exclusive option and license agreement is \$500,000,000.

4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction: \$500,000,000

---

5) Total fee paid: \$27,900

---

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

(1) Amount Previously Paid:

---

(2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

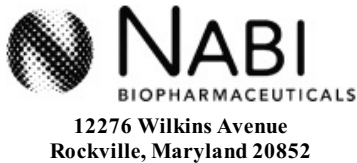
---

(3) Filing Party:

---

(4) Date Filed:

---



, 2009

To our stockholders:

You are cordially invited to attend a special meeting of stockholders of Nabi Biopharmaceuticals, a Delaware corporation, (“Nabi,” “us” or “we”) to be held at \_\_\_\_\_ a.m., local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010 at the \_\_\_\_\_.

We have entered into an exclusive option and license agreement (the “NicVAX Agreement”) with GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A., a Belgian corporation (“GSK”). At the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, we will grant to GSK (1) an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Nabi’s nicotine conjugate vaccine candidate (NicVAX®), as it currently exists (“NicVAX”), as well as certain potential alternative forms of NicVAX together with an adjuvant other than a GSK proprietary adjuvant and/or with different presentation, dosage or administration (“NicVAX Alternatives”), and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture certain future generation candidate vaccines for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction based on Nabi’s NicVAX intellectual property (other than NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives), in each case, as described in more detail in the attached proxy statement. The exercise by GSK of its option to license NicVAX (and NicVAX Alternatives) pursuant to the NicVAX Agreement may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law. In consideration for the option and license rights, GSK has agreed to pay us a nonrefundable \$40 million up-front payment upon closing of the NicVAX Agreement and certain additional option, milestone and royalty payments to be paid following the closing if certain conditions are met, in each case, as described in more detail in the attached proxy statement. A copy of the NicVAX Agreement is attached as *Annex A* to the proxy statement that accompanies this letter.

The transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement will not become effective unless approved by the stockholders of Nabi. We have scheduled a special meeting of our stockholders for this vote on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010. **YOUR VOTE IS VERY IMPORTANT.**

After careful consideration, our board of directors has unanimously determined that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are expedient and for the best interests of Nabi. **THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY APPROVED THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY AND UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE “FOR” THE APPROVAL OF THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.**

Please carefully review the attached proxy statement for more complete information regarding the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, which includes a description of the NicVAX Agreement, the background of our decision to enter into the NicVAX Agreement, and the reasons that our board of directors has decided to recommend that you approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

Your vote is very important to us regardless of the number of shares you own. Whether or not you plan to attend the special meeting in person, please complete, sign and date the enclosed proxy card and return it in the envelope provided as soon as possible. If you hold shares of our common stock directly in your name, you may also grant a proxy using the Internet or by telephone by following the instructions printed on your proxy card. Even if you return the proxy, you may attend the special meeting and vote your shares in person.

On behalf of our board of directors, I thank you for your support and urge you to vote “**FOR**” each of the proposals described in this proxy statement. Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Raafat", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Raafat E.F. Fahim, Ph.D.  
President and Chief Executive Officer

**The accompanying notice and proxy statement are first being mailed or otherwise distributed to our stockholders on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2009.**

**Important notice regarding the availability of proxy statement materials for the stockholder meeting to be held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010:  
The Proxy Statement is available at: [www.nabi.com](http://www.nabi.com).**



12276 Wilkins Avenue  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS**

To Be Held On \_\_\_\_\_, 2010

To our stockholders:

A special meeting of stockholders of Nabi Biopharmaceuticals will be held at \_\_\_\_\_ a.m., local time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010 at the \_\_\_\_\_ for the following purposes:

1. To approve the NicVAX Agreement (as defined below) and the transactions contemplated thereby, which includes the grant to GSK of (1) an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Nabi's nicotine conjugate vaccine candidate (NicVAX®), as it currently exists ("NicVAX"), as well as certain potential alternative forms of NicVAX together with an adjuvant other than a GSK proprietary adjuvant and/or with different presentation, dosage or administration ("NicVAX Alternatives"), which option if exercised and consummated by GSK, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law, and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture certain future generation candidate vaccines for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction based on Nabi's NicVAX intellectual property (other than NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives) pursuant to the exclusive option and license agreement (the "NicVAX Agreement") attached as *Annex A* to the enclosed proxy statement; and
2. To approve adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to facilitate the approval of the preceding proposal, including to permit the solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the preceding proposal.

After careful consideration, our board of directors has unanimously determined that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are expedient and for the best interests of Nabi. **THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY APPROVED THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY AND UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE "FOR" THE APPROVAL OF THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY. THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ALSO UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE "FOR" THE ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING, IF NECESSARY.**

Only holders of record of our common stock at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2009, will be entitled to notice of and to vote at the special meeting or any adjournment thereof. Each share of our common stock is entitled to one vote on each matter to be voted upon at the special meeting.

Your vote is important, regardless of the number of shares you own. The transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement will not be completed unless the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock entitled to vote at the special meeting. Even if you plan to attend the special meeting in person, we request that you complete, sign, date and return the enclosed proxy card or grant a proxy by telephone or using the Internet to ensure that your shares will be represented at the special meeting if you are unable to attend. Your prompt cooperation will be greatly appreciated.

You are urged to review carefully the information contained in the enclosed proxy statement prior to deciding how to vote your shares at the special meeting.

Please follow the voting instructions on the enclosed proxy card to vote either by mail, telephone or electronically through the Internet.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Constantine Alexander".

Constantine Alexander  
Secretary  
Rockville, Maryland  
, 2009

[Table of Contents](#)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<a href="#">SUMMARY</a>	1
<a href="#">Parties to the NicVAX Agreement</a>	1
<a href="#">The Special Meeting</a>	1
<a href="#">QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING</a>	9
<a href="#">CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION</a>	12
<a href="#">THE SPECIAL MEETING</a>	13
<a href="#">Date, Time and Place</a>	13
<a href="#">Purpose of the Special Meeting</a>	13
<a href="#">Board of Directors Recommendations</a>	13
<a href="#">Record Date; Shares Entitled to Vote</a>	13
<a href="#">Stock Ownership of Directors and Executive Officers</a>	13
<a href="#">Quorum Requirement</a>	14
<a href="#">Votes Required to Approve Proposals</a>	14
<a href="#">Voting of Proxies</a>	14
<a href="#">Revocation of Proxies</a>	15
<a href="#">Solicitation of Proxies</a>	16
<a href="#">Householding</a>	16
<a href="#">PROPOSAL ONE: THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY</a>	17
<a href="#">Background of the NicVAX Agreement</a>	17
<a href="#">Reasons for the NicVAX Agreement</a>	20
<a href="#">Risks of the NicVAX Agreement</a>	22
<a href="#">Recommendation of Our Board of Directors</a>	22
<a href="#">Required Vote</a>	23
<a href="#">Proceeds from the NicVAX Agreement</a>	23
<a href="#">Effects of the NicVAX Agreement</a>	24
<a href="#">Purpose of the NicVAX Agreement</a>	25
<a href="#">Other Agreements and Transactions Related to the NicVAX Agreement</a>	25
<a href="#">Interests of Our Executive Officers and Directors in the NicVAX Agreement</a>	25
<a href="#">Dissenters' Rights</a>	26
<a href="#">Accounting Treatment of the NicVAX Agreement</a>	26
<a href="#">Financing</a>	27
<a href="#">Material U.S. Federal and State Income Tax Consequences</a>	27
<a href="#">Regulatory Matters</a>	27
<a href="#">Summary of the NicVAX Agreement</a>	27
<a href="#">General</a>	28
<a href="#">Terms of the Option</a>	28
<a href="#">Payments</a>	28
<a href="#">Development, Commercialization and Manufacturing of the Products</a>	29
<a href="#">Closing</a>	30
<a href="#">Representations and Warranties</a>	31
<a href="#">Indemnification; Survival of Indemnification Obligations</a>	31
<a href="#">Covenants and Agreements</a>	32
<a href="#">Regulatory Matters</a>	32
<a href="#">No Negotiation</a>	32
<a href="#">Conditions to Completion of the NicVAX Agreement</a>	33
<a href="#">Term</a>	34
<a href="#">Termination</a>	34
<a href="#">Termination Fee</a>	35
<a href="#">Expenses</a>	36
<a href="#">Amendment</a>	36
<a href="#">SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS, DIRECTORS AND MANAGEMENT</a>	37
<a href="#">PROPOSAL TWO: ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING</a>	39
<a href="#">STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS FOR NEXT YEAR'S ANNUAL MEETING</a>	40
<a href="#">WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</a>	40

LIST OF ANNEXES

Annex A Exclusive Option and License Agreement\*

\*Confidential treatment is requested for certain omitted portions of this document notated with [\*] pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Sections 200.83 and 240.24b-2. The confidential portions have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

## SUMMARY

The following summary highlights selected information from this proxy statement and may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. Accordingly, we encourage you to carefully read this entire proxy statement and its annex. Each item in this summary includes a page reference directing you to a more complete description of that item. In this proxy statement, the terms “Nabi,” “Company,” “we,” “our,” “ours,” and “us” refer to Nabi Biopharmaceuticals, a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries. The term “GSK” refers to GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A., a Belgian corporation. The term “NicVAX Agreement” refers to the exclusive option and license agreement, by and between Nabi and GSK, dated as of November 13, 2009, a copy of which is attached as *Annex A* to this proxy statement. The term “transactions” refers to the proposed grant of the options and licenses pursuant to the NicVAX Agreement (which include an option that, if exercised and consummated by GSK, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law).

### Parties to the NicVAX Agreement

*Nabi Biopharmaceuticals*  
12276 Wilkins Avenue  
Rockville, Maryland 20852  
Telephone No.: (301) 770-3099

Nabi leverages its experience and knowledge in powering the immune system to develop products that target serious medical conditions in the areas of nicotine addiction and gram-positive bacterial infections. Nabi is currently developing NicVAX® (Nicotine Conjugate Vaccine), an innovative and proprietary investigational vaccine for treatment of nicotine addiction and prevention of smoking relapse. Nabi is headquartered in Rockville, Maryland. For additional information about Nabi, please visit [www.nabi.com](http://www.nabi.com).

*GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A.*  
Parc de la Noire Epine  
Avenue Pascale 2/6  
B-1300 Wavre Belgium  
Telephone No.: +32 (0)10.85.51.11

GSK (a GlaxoSmithKline company) one of the world’s leading research-based pharmaceutical and healthcare companies—is committed to improving the quality of human life by enabling people to do more, feel better and live longer. For further information please visit [www.gsk.com](http://www.gsk.com). GSK is an entity affiliated with GlaxoSmithKline PLC.

### The Special Meeting

#### ***Date, Time, Place and Purpose (Page 13)***

The special meeting will be held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010, starting at \_\_\_\_\_ a.m., local time, at the \_\_\_\_\_.

You will be asked to consider and vote to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, which include the grant to GSK of (1) an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Nabi’s nicotine conjugate vaccine candidate (NicVAX®), as it currently exists (“NicVAX”), as well as certain potential alternative forms of NicVAX together with an adjuvant other than a GSK proprietary adjuvant and/or with different presentation, dosage or administration (“NicVAX Alternatives”), which option if exercised by GSK and consummated, may constitute

the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law (the “NicVAX Option”), and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture certain future generation candidate vaccines (“Future Candidates”) for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction based on Nabi’s NicVAX intellectual property (other than NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives). In addition, you will be asked to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, in order to permit the solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the foregoing proposal.

***Record Date; Votes (Page 13)***

Nabi has fixed the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2009 as the record date for determining the Nabi stockholders entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the special meeting. Only holders of record of Nabi common stock on the record date are entitled to receive notice of and to vote at the special meeting, and any adjournment or postponement thereof.

Each share of Nabi common stock is entitled to one vote. On the record date, there were \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Nabi common stock entitled to vote at the special meeting.

***Required Votes (Page 14)***

The proposals have different voting standards for approval:

- the proposal for the approval of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, which include the grant to GSK of (1) the NicVAX Option, which if exercised by GSK and consummated, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Future Candidates for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction, requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of Nabi common stock entitled to vote at the special meeting; and
- the proposal to adjourn the special meeting, including, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by stockholders present in person or represented by proxy at the special meeting.

**Approval of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby by the requisite vote of our stockholders is required for us to close the NicVAX Agreement.**

Obtaining stockholder approval of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby by the holders of at least a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock is a condition to closing the NicVAX Agreement. Additionally, the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement include an option that, if exercised by GSK and consummated, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law.

A vote “**FOR**” the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby includes a vote in favor of the transactions contemplated under the NicVAX Agreement to occur on the closing date and any future transactions that may occur under the NicVAX Agreement following the closing date, including the transactions that would occur upon exercise by GSK of the NicVAX Option. The consummation of the transactions to occur upon GSK’s exercise of the NicVAX Option may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law. If the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby is approved by a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock entitled to vote and the closing under the NicVAX Agreement occurs, we will not seek subsequent stockholder approval for any future transactions that may occur under the NicVAX Agreement.

***Stock Ownership of Directors and Executive Officers (Page 13)***

On \_\_\_\_\_, 2009, the record date, directors and executive officers of Nabi and their respective affiliates owned and were entitled to vote shares of Nabi common stock, or approximately \_\_\_\_\_ % of the shares of Nabi common stock outstanding on that date. To our knowledge, the directors and executive officers of Nabi and their respective affiliates intend to vote their shares of Nabi common stock in favor of all proposals at the special meeting.

***The NicVAX Agreement (Page 17)***

On November 8, 2009, our board of directors, at a meeting duly called and held, unanimously approved the NicVAX Agreement, a copy of which is attached as *Annex A* to this proxy statement. Please read it carefully. Nabi and GSK may sometimes be referred to in this proxy statement as a party, or collectively as the parties. Pursuant to the terms of the NicVAX Agreement:

- We have agreed to grant to GSK (1) an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture NicVAX, as it currently exists, as well as NicVAX Alternatives (which are defined as “Improved Current Generation Candidates” or “ICGs” in the NicVAX Agreement and include certain potential alternative forms of NicVAX together with an adjuvant other than a GSK proprietary adjuvant and/or with different presentation, dosage or administration), and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Future Candidates for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction based on Nabi’s NicVAX intellectual property (other than NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives),
- In consideration for the option and license rights described above, GSK has agreed to pay us a nonrefundable \$40 million up-front payment upon closing of the NicVAX Agreement and certain additional option, milestone and royalty payments to be made following the closing if certain conditions are met, in each case, as described in more detail below and in the attached proxy statement:
  - If GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay Nabi an option payment of \$58 million following exercise.
  - GSK will pay Nabi a \$20 million milestone payment upon successful completion of Phase III clinical trials with respect to NicVAX regardless of whether GSK exercises the NicVAX Option.
  - If GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay Nabi certain development milestone payments, including: (1) a payment of up to \$70 million based on the therapeutic effect of NicVAX as approved in its U.S. or EU labeling, with the specific payment depending on whether the NicVAX therapeutic effect meets or exceeds specified targets although no payment is due if the NicVAX therapeutic effect is less than the therapeutic effect as defined in the NicVAX Agreement of the leading smoking cessation prescription product currently on the market; and (2) payments of up to an aggregate of \$61 million based on obtaining regulatory approval for NicVAX in certain major market countries.
  - For Future Candidates, if GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK will pay to Nabi: (1) payments of up to an aggregate of \$21 million based on Phase II and Phase III clinical trial-related milestones; and (2) payments of up to an aggregate of \$21 million based on obtaining regulatory approval in certain major market countries. Alternatively for Future Candidates, if GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option, GSK will pay to Nabi: (a) payments of up to an aggregate of \$47 million based on Phase II and Phase III clinical trial-related milestones; and (b) payments of up to an aggregate of \$34 million based on obtaining regulatory approval in certain major market countries.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

- GSK will pay Nabi certain tiered sales milestone payments up to an aggregate of \$209 million based on aggregate annual sales of (1) NicVAX, licensed NicVAX Alternatives and Future Candidates, if GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, or (2) Future Candidates, if GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option.
- If GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay to Nabi royalty payments on aggregate annual net sales of NicVAX, beginning at 10% and potentially increasing on incremental sales to as high as 15%, with the increase depending on whether aggregate annual net sales of NicVAX meet or exceed specified annual sales targets in any calendar year ranging from \$300 million to \$600 million.
- Whether or not GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay to Nabi royalty payments on aggregate annual net sales of Future Candidates, beginning at 7% and potentially increasing on incremental sales to as high as 9%, with the increase depending on whether aggregate annual net sales of Future Candidates meet or exceed specified annual sales targets in any calendar year ranging from \$300 million to \$600 million.
- The royalties payable by GSK to Nabi as described above (1) on Future Candidates are subject to certain reductions up to 25% depending on improvements in the therapeutic effect and/or reduction in the dosing of Future Candidates relative to NicVAX, and (2) on NicVAX and Future Candidates are subject to certain reductions if intellectual property license payments are owed to third parties. In either case, however, the minimum royalty rate on NicVAX will be 7.5% and the minimum royalty rate on Future Candidates will be 5%.
- The economic terms of GSK's license to NicVAX Alternatives (should GSK exercise the NicVAX Option) are subject to mutual agreement between Nabi and GSK. If the parties cannot mutually agree, then such economic terms will be determined through binding arbitration based on an agreed upon set of factors and principles relating to, among other things, the commercial potential of the NicVAX Alternatives subject to the option exercise and the relative contributions of Nabi and GSK to the development such NicVAX Alternatives.

If all necessary approvals have been obtained, including stockholder approvals and any third party consents, we anticipate that the closing of the NicVAX Agreement will occur shortly after this special meeting scheduled for \_\_\_\_\_, 2010. At the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, Nabi will grant to GSK the exclusive option and license as described above and GSK will pay to Nabi the nonrefundable \$40 million up-front payment. Following the closing, there is no guarantee that we will receive the payments described above that are structured as option payments or royalties, or that are contingent upon milestones which may not be achieved.

For a more detailed description of the NicVAX Agreement, please see the "Proposal One: The NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby—Summary of the NicVAX Agreement" beginning on page 27.

***Reasons for the NicVAX Agreement (Page 20)***

In evaluating the NicVAX Agreement, our board of directors considered its consultations with our management, industry consultants and legal advisors and other various factors. For the material factors considered by our board of directors in reaching its decision to approve the NicVAX Agreement, see "Proposal One: The NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby—Reasons for the NicVAX Agreement" beginning on page 20.

***Recommendation of Our Board of Directors (Page 22)***

After careful consideration, our board of directors has unanimously:

- determined that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are expedient and for the best interests of Nabi;
- approved the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby; and
- recommended that our stockholders vote to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

***Proceeds from the NicVAX Agreement (Page 23)***

Nabi has not made a decision about the uses of the proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. Under the terms of the NicVAX Agreement, Nabi is obligated to maintain sufficient personnel and financial resources to comply with its development obligations under the NicVAX Agreement, which include development of NicVAX pursuant to a mutually agreed development plan that will require Nabi, among other things, to conduct two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials. Leading up to and after the anticipated closing of the NicVAX Agreement, our board of directors intends to review with management working capital needs, anticipated liabilities and potential strategic uses of capital. We may use the proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement for the following purposes, although there can be no assurances that we will do so:

- *Working Capital, Liabilities and Product Development.* The proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement will be used for general corporate purposes, including satisfying our working capital needs and paying our remaining liabilities as they come due, including liabilities under our outstanding 2.875% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025 (the “Convertible Notes”), approximately \$6.1 million face value of which were outstanding at September 26, 2009, and for further clinical development of NicVAX as required under the NicVAX Agreement, NicVAX Alternatives and our other ongoing programs.
- *Possible Distribution to Stockholders or Repurchase.* If our board of directors determines that we have cash and cash equivalents in excess of what is needed to fund our liabilities and projected operating needs, it may consider a distribution to stockholders of a portion of the net cash proceeds from the NicVAX Agreement, by a special dividend, a self-tender, through a stock repurchase, through any combination of the foregoing, or through other mechanisms. Our board of directors has not conducted the analyses necessary to determine if such a distribution will be made and, if made, the amount and timing of any such distribution or its form. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will distribute any of the net cash proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement to our stockholders in the event the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement are consummated. Nabi has previously announced a repurchase program for up to \$65 million of our common stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions. Through September 26, 2009, we have acquired a total of 11,141,074 shares for a total cost of \$40 million. Consequently, we advise our stockholders that they should not base their vote in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby upon the assumption that they will or will not receive a distribution out of the net cash proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement.

Our board of directors and management will continue to evaluate our operational needs and remaining liabilities after the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, as well as other potential uses of proceeds.

***Effects of the NicVAX Agreement (Page 24)***

If our stockholders approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and the closing under the NicVAX Agreement occurs, GSK will acquire (1) an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture NicVAX, as well as NicVAX Alternatives, and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Future Candidates. If the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are not approved by our stockholders, then either we or GSK may terminate the NicVAX Agreement and our board of directors, along with management, will reassess our options in light of our long-term strategic goals.

***Other Agreements and Transactions Related to the NicVAX Agreement (Page 25)***

In addition to the NicVAX Agreement, on the closing date we will also enter into two related sublicense agreements in connection with the NicVAX Agreement, each in a form that the parties agreed to in conjunction with the NicVAX Agreement, under which we will grant to GSK sublicenses to certain enabling technology related to NicVAX.

***Interests of Our Executive Officers and Directors in the NicVAX Agreement (Page 25)***

When you consider our board of directors' recommendation that stockholders vote in favor of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, you should be aware that certain Nabi executive officers have interests that may be different from or in addition to those of Nabi's stockholders. For a more detailed description of the interests of Nabi's executive officers and directors in the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, please see "Proposal One: The NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby—Interests of Our Executive Officers and Directors in the NicVAX Agreement" beginning on page 25.

***Dissenters' Rights (Page 26)***

You will not experience any change in your rights as a stockholder as a result of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. Neither Delaware law nor our certificate of incorporation provides for appraisal or other similar rights for dissenting stockholders in connection with the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. Accordingly, you will have no right to dissent and obtain payment for your shares.

***Material U.S. Federal and State Income Tax Consequences (Page 27)***

The transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement will not result in any U.S. federal income tax consequences to our stockholders. The transactions will be taxable to Nabi for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but Nabi anticipates that a portion of the taxable income resulting from the transactions will be offset by net operating losses. For a more complete description of the material tax consequences of the transactions to Nabi, please see Proposal One: The NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby—Material U.S. Federal and State Income Tax Consequences" beginning on page 27.

***Regulatory Matters (Page 27)***

Hart-Scott-Rodino filings are not required prior to the closing of the NicVAX Agreement. To the extent that expiration or termination of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act waiting period and certain other regulatory approvals are necessary in connection with GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option pursuant to the NicVAX Agreement, the applicable option period and GSK's obligation to make the option exercise payment will be extended until the expiration or termination of such period or such necessary approvals are obtained.

***No Negotiation (Page 32)***

The NicVAX Agreement restricts our ability to solicit or engage in discussions or negotiations with third parties regarding specified transactions involving Nabi. Notwithstanding these restrictions, under certain limited circumstances, our board of directors may, consistent with its fiduciary duties, respond to an unsolicited alternative acquisition proposal from a third party involving Nabi equity securities or the rights to NicVAX, change its recommendation with respect to the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and/or terminate the NicVAX Agreement and enter into an alternative agreement if an alternative acquisition proposal from a third party involving Nabi equity securities or the rights to NicVAX constitutes a superior proposal, as defined in the NicVAX Agreement, subject to certain rights of first refusal of GSK, including the right to propose amendments to the terms of the NicVAX Agreement. For more detailed description of the provisions described above, please see “Proposal One: The NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby—Summary of the NicVAX Agreement—Termination” beginning on page 34.

***Conditions to Closing of the NicVAX Agreement (Page 33)***

Before the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, a number of conditions must be satisfied. These include, among others:

- the absence of any law, preliminary or permanent injunction or other order being issued by any court or government authority enjoining, restraining, prohibiting or making illegal the NicVAX Agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby;
- the delivery of all authorizations, consents, orders or approvals imposed by any governmental authority necessary for the closing of the NicVAX Agreement;
- the approval of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock;
- the accuracy of the parties’ representations and warranties, subject to specified materiality qualifications;
- mutual agreement between the parties on an initial development plan for NicVAX that is consistent with a reasonably detailed summary that the parties agreed to in conjunction with the NicVAX Agreement;
- the performance by each party of its closing obligations under the NicVAX Agreement in all material respects; and
- the execution and delivery of customary closing certificates and two sublicense agreements, each in forms that were agreed to by the parties in conjunction with the NicVAX Agreement, under which we will grant to GSK sublicenses to certain enabling technology related to NicVAX.

In addition, GSK’s obligation to close the NicVAX Agreement is subject to the condition that no change in any condition or fact will have occurred since September 24, 2009 that has, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on NicVAX.

Either Nabi on the one hand, or GSK on the other hand, may elect to waive conditions to their respective obligation and close the NicVAX Agreement.

***Termination (Page 34)***

The NicVAX Agreement may be terminated by either party (1) due to the other party’s breach of any representation, warranty or covenant contained in the NicVAX Agreement, subject to a 90-day cure period (45-days in the event of a payment default), (2) due to insolvency, (3) if at a meeting of Nabi’s stockholders, the

---

[Table of Contents](#)

NicVAX Agreement is not approved by the requisite vote of Nabi stockholders, or (4) if the closing does not occur on or before April 30, 2010. Consistent with the fiduciary duties of Nabi's board of directors, Nabi may terminate the NicVAX Agreement if it accepts an acquisition proposal from a third party involving Nabi equity securities or the rights to NicVAX that is deemed by Nabi's board of directors to be a superior proposal to the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement, provided that Nabi must follow the terms and conditions set forth in the NicVAX Agreement with respect to such termination (including a non-solicitation covenant and a requirement to provide GSK notice of, and a right of first refusal opportunity for GSK to match, any such proposal). GSK may terminate the NicVAX Agreement in its entirety, or in part with respect to NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives), or in part with respect to all Future Candidates, if (a) the NicVAX Phase III clinical trials do not meet their primary endpoints for safety and efficacy, (b) regulatory approval for NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives) or Future Candidates cannot be obtained in the U.S. or EU, (c) following regulatory approval, NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives) or a Future Candidate is removed from the market, or (d) GSK, under certain circumstances and subject to the payment of certain termination fees in certain situations, determines that commercially reasonable efforts do not warrant further development, commercialization or manufacturing of NicVAX or Future Candidates.

***Termination Fee (Page 35)***

The NicVAX Agreement does not require a party terminating the NicVAX Agreement prior to the closing to pay a termination fee to the other party. However, after the closing, GSK may be required to pay a termination fee if it terminates the NicVAX Agreement under certain circumstances during a limited number of years following regulatory approval of NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives) or Future Candidates in certain major market countries.

## QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING

**Q: Why am I receiving this proxy statement and proxy card?**

A: You are receiving a proxy statement and proxy card because you owned shares of our common stock as of the record date. This proxy statement and proxy card relate to our special meeting of stockholders (and any adjournment thereof) and describe the matters on which we would like you, as a stockholder, to vote.

**Q: Who is soliciting my proxy?**

A: Our board of directors is soliciting your proxy for use at the special meeting.

**Q: What proposals will be voted on at the special meeting?**

A: You will be asked to consider and vote on the following:

- a proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement (a copy of which is attached as *Annex A* to this proxy statement) and the transactions contemplated thereby, which includes the grant to GSK of (1) an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Nabi's NicVAX, as it currently exists, as well as NicVAX Alternatives, and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Future Candidates for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction based on Nabi's NicVAX intellectual property (other than NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives); and
- a proposal to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to facilitate the approval of the preceding proposal, including to permit the solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the preceding proposal.

**Q: Why is Nabi asking for a stockholder vote?**

A: Obtaining stockholder approval of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement by the holders of at least a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock is a condition to closing the NicVAX Agreement we negotiated with GSK. In addition, the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement include an option that, if exercised by GSK and consummated, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law, which must be approved by at least a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock.

**Q: How does the Nabi board of directors recommend that I vote?**

A: Our board of directors unanimously recommends that you vote:

- **"FOR"** the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby; and
- **"FOR"** the proposal to approve adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

**Q: What vote of Nabi stockholders is required to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby?**

A: For us to satisfy a condition to closing the NicVAX Agreement, at least a majority of the shares of our outstanding common stock at the close of business on the record date must be voted **"FOR"** the resolution approving the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. In addition, the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement include the NicVAX Option which, if exercised by GSK and consummated, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets. Under Delaware law, such a transaction must be approved by at least a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**Q: What vote of Nabi stockholders is required to approve the proposal to adjourn the special meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies?**

A: Stockholder approval of the adjournment proposal will require the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by stockholders present or represented by proxy at the special meeting and entitled to vote on the matter.

**Q: Am I entitled to appraisal or dissenters' rights in connection with the NicVAX Agreement?**

A: No. Holders of shares of our common stock will not have appraisal or dissenters' rights in connection with the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement.

**Q: What do I need to do now?**

A: After carefully reading and considering the information contained in this proxy statement, please vote your shares by completing, signing, dating and returning the enclosed proxy card in the enclosed return envelope, by granting a proxy using the telephone number printed on your proxy card, or by granting a proxy using the Internet instructions printed on your proxy card. You can also attend the special meeting and vote in person. The special meeting will take place on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010. Our board of directors unanimously recommends that you vote "**FOR**" the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and "**FOR**" the adjournment proposal.

**Q: Can I change my vote after I have mailed in my signed proxy card?**

A: Yes. You can change your vote in four ways. First, you can send written notice stating that you would like to revoke your proxy to our Secretary at the address given below. Second, you can request a new proxy card and complete and send it to our Secretary at the address given below. Third, you can vote at a later time by telephone or through the Internet. Fourth, if you are a holder of record, you can attend the special meeting and vote in person, but your attendance alone will not revoke any proxy that you have previously given. You should send any written notice or request for a new proxy card to the attention of the Secretary, in care of Gregory Fries, Investor Relations, Nabi Biopharmaceuticals, 12276 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, MD 20852.

**Q: If my shares are held in "street name" by my broker, will my broker vote my shares for me?**

A: Your broker or other nominee will vote your shares only if you provide instructions on how to vote to such broker or other nominee. Following the directions provided by your broker or other nominee, you should instruct your broker or other nominee to vote your shares. Without your instructions, your shares will not be voted, which will have the same effect as a vote against the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement.

**Q: How will Nabi solicit proxies and who is bearing the cost of this Nabi proxy solicitation?**

A: Proxies may be solicited on behalf of our board of directors by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronic communication or in person and we will pay the solicitation costs, which include the cost of printing and distributing proxy materials and soliciting of votes. Our directors, officers and employees may solicit proxies by such methods without additional compensation. In addition, we have retained Morrow & Co., Inc. to assist us in the solicitation of proxies at a cost estimated to be \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus expenses. We also will reimburse brokerage houses and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses for forwarding proxy and solicitation materials to stockholders.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**Q: Who can help answer any questions that I have about the NicVAX Agreement?**

A: If you have any questions about the NicVAX Agreement, the special meeting or this proxy statement, you should contact either:

Nabi Biopharmaceuticals  
12276 Wilkins Avenue  
Rockville, Maryland 20852  
Attention: Gregory Fries, Investor Relations  
Phone: (301) 770-3099

Morrow & Co., Inc.  
470 West Avenue  
or Stamford, Connecticut 06902  
Phone: (203) 658-9400  
(800) 662-5200



## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This proxy statement contains forward-looking statements about our plans, objectives, expectations and intentions. Forward-looking statements include information concerning possible or assumed future results of operations of Nabi, the expected completion and timing of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement and other information relating to the NicVAX Agreement. There are forward-looking statements throughout this proxy statement, including, among others, under the headings “Summary,” “Proposal One: The NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby—Effects of the NicVAX Agreement,” “Proposal One: The NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby—Proceeds from the NicVAX Agreement,” and in statements containing the words “believes,” “expects,” “anticipates,” “estimates,” “forecasts,” “seeks,” “would,” “could,” “may,” “will,” and “continues” or other similar words or expressions. You should read statements that contain these words carefully. They discuss our future expectations or state other forward-looking information, and may involve known and unknown risks over which we have no control, including, without limitation:

- the inability to complete the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement due to the failure to satisfy the conditions to consummation such transactions, including the failure to obtain stockholder approval, or the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstances that could give rise to the termination of the NicVAX Agreement;
- the failure of the NicVAX Agreement to close for any other reason;
- the inability to successfully complete our two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials;
- the ability to achieve the regulatory, development, and sales milestones set forth in the NicVAX Agreement;
- the inability to fully develop and commercialize NicVAX in the event GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option;
- the inability to successfully contract with third party manufacturers for the manufacture and supply of NicVAX;
- the inability to attract, retain and motivate key employees;
- the inability to obtain regulatory approval for our products in the U.S. or other markets;
- the inability to achieve the benefits of the NicVAX Agreement;
- the unfavorable outcome of legal proceedings that may be instituted against us and others in connection with the NicVAX Agreement;
- the amount of the costs, fees, expenses and charges related to the NicVAX Agreement;
- the adverse effect of the announcement of the NicVAX Agreement on our client relationships, operating results and business generally, including the ability to retain key employees; and
- the inability to generate sufficient cash flow from sales of products or from royalty and milestone payments to fund our future business operations or make distributions to stockholders.

You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. We cannot guarantee any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. All forward-looking statements contained in this proxy statement speak only as of the date of this proxy statement or as of such earlier date that those statements were made and are based on current expectations or expectations as of such earlier date and involve a number of assumptions, risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual result to differ materially from such forward-looking statements. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or publicly release any revisions to these forward-looking statements or reflect events or circumstances after the date of this proxy statement.

## THE SPECIAL MEETING

We are furnishing this proxy statement to you, as a stockholder of Nabi, as part of the solicitation of proxies by our board of directors for use at the special meeting of stockholders. We are first mailing this proxy statement and accompanying form of proxy to Nabi stockholders on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2009.

### Date, Time and Place

The special meeting of Nabi stockholders will be held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010 at \_\_\_\_\_ a.m., local time, at the \_\_\_\_\_.

### Purpose of the Special Meeting

At the special meeting, we will consider:

1. A proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, which includes the grant to GSK of (1) the NicVAX Option and (2) an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Future Candidates for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction based on Nabi's NicVAX intellectual property (other than NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives); and
2. A proposal to approve the adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to facilitate the approval of the preceding proposal, including to permit the solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the preceding proposal.

We are not aware of any other matter that may properly come before the special meeting.

### Board of Directors Recommendations

Our board of directors has unanimously determined that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are expedient and for the best interests of Nabi and unanimously recommends that stockholders vote "FOR" the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and "FOR" the proposal to approve the adjournment.

### Record Date; Shares Entitled to Vote

Our board of directors has fixed the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2009 as the record date for the special meeting. Accordingly, only holders of record of our common stock as of the close of business on the record date will be entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the special meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof. As of the record date, an aggregate of \_\_\_\_\_ shares of our common stock were issued and outstanding. The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote per share on any proposal presented at the special meeting.

Any shares of our common stock held by us as treasury shares and shares of our common stock held by our subsidiaries will not be entitled to vote.

### Stock Ownership of Directors and Executive Officers

On \_\_\_\_\_, 2009, the record date, our directors and executive officers and their respective affiliates owned and were entitled to vote \_\_\_\_\_ shares of our common stock, or approximately \_\_\_\_\_ % of the shares of our common stock outstanding on that date. To our knowledge, our directors and executive officers and their respective affiliates intend to vote their shares of common stock in favor of all proposals at the special meeting.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

## Quorum Requirement

The presence in person or by proxy of stockholders representing at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of the shares of our common stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at the special meeting is necessary to establish a quorum for the transaction of business at the special meeting. Abstentions and broker “non-votes” are counted as present or represented for purposes of determining the presence or absence of a quorum. A “non-vote” occurs when a broker holding shares for a beneficial owner votes on one proposal, but does not vote on another proposal because, in respect of such other proposal, the broker does not have discretionary voting power and has not received instructions from the beneficial owner.

Under the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority rules, or FINRA rules, brokers who hold shares in street name for customers have the authority to vote on certain “routine” proposals when they have not received instructions from beneficial owners. Under FINRA rules, such brokers are precluded from exercising their voting discretion with respect to the approval and adoption of non-routine matters, such as the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Therefore, absent specific instructions from the beneficial owner of such shares, brokers are not empowered to vote such shares with respect to the approval of these non-routine proposals.

The vote on each matter submitted to stockholders is tabulated separately. Because the vote of a majority of the outstanding shares is required to approve the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote “AGAINST” that proposal, but will not be considered as shares voting or as votes cast with respect to any other matter presented at the special meeting.

## Votes Required to Approve Proposals

*Required Vote for Approval of the NicVAX Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby (Proposal 1).* The affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock entitled to vote is required to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. **Consequently, failure to vote, an abstention from voting or a broker “non-vote” on Proposal 1 will have the effect of a vote “AGAINST” Proposal 1.**

**Approval of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement by the requisite vote of our stockholders is required for us to close the NicVAX Agreement.** At the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, Nabi will grant to GSK the exclusive option and license as described in this proxy statement and GSK will pay to Nabi the nonrefundable \$40 million up-front payment. A vote “FOR” the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby includes a vote in favor of the transactions contemplated under the NicVAX Agreement to occur on the closing date and any future transactions that may occur under the NicVAX Agreement following the closing date (which include the NicVAX Option that, if exercised by GSK and consummated, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law).

*Required Vote for Adjournment of the Special Meeting (Proposal 2).* Stockholder approval of any adjournment of the special meeting requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by stockholders present in person or represented by proxy. Abstentions and broker “non-votes” will have no effect on the vote on Proposal 2.

## Voting of Proxies

*By Mail.* A proxy card is enclosed for your use. To submit your proxy by mail, we ask that you sign and date the accompanying proxy and, if you are a stockholder of record, return it as soon as possible in the enclosed postage-paid envelope or according to the instructions provided in the proxy card. If the envelope is missing, please see the instructions on your proxy card. If you hold your shares in “street name,” please refer to your

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

proxy card or the information provided to you by your bank, broker, custodian or record holder. When the accompanying proxy is returned properly executed, the shares of Nabi common stock represented by it will be voted at the special meeting in accordance with the instructions contained in the proxy.

If proxies are returned properly executed without indication as to how to vote, the Nabi common stock represented by each such proxy will be considered to be voted in favor of all matters for consideration at the special meeting as follows: “**FOR**” the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, and “**FOR**” the proposal to approve the adjournment.

To our knowledge, there are no voting agreements in place in respect of any outstanding shares of Nabi common stock entitled to vote at the special meeting.

**Your vote is important. Accordingly, please sign, date and return the enclosed proxy card whether or not you plan to attend the special meeting in person.**

*By Telephone.* If you are a stockholder of record, you may also submit your proxy by telephone by dialing the toll-free telephone number on your proxy card and providing the unique control number indicated on the enclosed proxy card. Telephone voting is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and will be accessible until \_\_\_\_\_ p.m., New York City time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010. Easy-to-follow voice prompts allow you to submit your proxy and confirm that your instructions have been properly recorded. If you hold your shares in “street name,” please refer to your proxy card or the information provided by your bank, broker, custodian or record holder for information on telephone voting. If you are located outside the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico, see your proxy card or other materials for additional instructions. **If you submit your proxy by telephone, you do not need to return your proxy card.**

*By Internet.* If you are a stockholder of record, you may also choose to submit your proxy on the Internet. Internet voting is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and will be accessible until \_\_\_\_\_ p.m., New York City time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010. Please refer to the enclosed proxy card for information about the website for Internet voting and the unique control number you will be required to provide. If you hold your shares in “street name,” please refer to your proxy card or the information provided by your bank, broker, custodian or record holder for information on Internet voting. As with telephone voting, you will be given the opportunity to confirm that your instructions have been properly recorded. **If you submit your proxy on the Internet, you do not need to return your proxy card.**

*Voting In Person.* If you wish to vote in person at the special meeting, a ballot will be provided at the special meeting. However, if your shares are held in “street name” by your bank, broker, custodian or other record holder, you must obtain a proxy, executed in your favor, from the holder of record to be able to vote at the meeting.

### **Revocation of Proxies**

You have the power to revoke your proxy at any time before your proxy is voted at the special meeting. Your proxy can be revoked in one of four ways:

- you can send a signed notice of revocation;
- you can grant a new, valid proxy by executing a new proxy card bearing a later date;
- you can vote at a later time by telephone or through the Internet; or
- if you are a holder of record, you can attend the special meeting (or, if the special meeting is adjourned or postponed, attend the adjourned or postponed meeting) and vote in person which will automatically cancel any proxy previously given, but your attendance alone will not revoke any proxy previously given.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

If you choose either of the first two methods, your notice of revocation or new proxy must be received by our corporate secretary no later than the beginning of the special meeting or, if the special meeting is adjourned or postponed, before the adjourned or postponed meeting is actually held.

If your shares are held in “street name,” you may change your vote by submitting new voting instructions to your broker or nominee.

### **Solicitation of Proxies**

All costs of this solicitation of proxies will be borne by Nabi. In addition to solicitations by mail, certain of our directors, officers and regular employees, without additional remuneration, may solicit proxies by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronic communication or in person. Brokers, custodians and fiduciaries will be requested to forward proxy soliciting material to the owners of Nabi common stock held in their names, and we will reimburse them for their reasonable out-of-pocket costs. Solicitation by our officers and employees may also be made of some Nabi stockholders in person or by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronic communication or in person. In addition, we have engaged Morrow & Co., Inc. to assist in the distribution and solicitation of proxies at a fee of \$ , plus expenses.

### **Householding**

In accordance with notices sent to Nabi stockholders who share a single address and own their Nabi shares through a bank, broker or other holder of record, we are sending only one proxy statement to that address unless we received contrary instructions from any stockholder at that address. This “householding” practice reduces our printing and postage costs. We will deliver promptly upon oral or written request a separate copy of this proxy statement to a stockholder at a shared address to which a single copy of the documents was delivered. If you wish to (1) receive a separate copy of this proxy statement, (2) receive separate copies of the proxy statement in the future, or (3) receive only a single copy of the proxy statement in future, you may call us at (301) 770-3099 or send a written request to Nabi Biopharmaceuticals, 12276 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, MD 20852, Attention: Investor Relations.

**PROPOSAL ONE:**

**THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY**

The following is a description of the material aspects of the NicVAX Agreement, including background information relating to and the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. Although we believe that the following description covers the material terms of the NicVAX Agreement and other arrangements between GSK and us, the description may not contain all of the information that is important to you. In particular, the following summary of the NicVAX Agreement is not intended to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the copy of the NicVAX Agreement attached to this proxy statement as *Annex A* and incorporated by reference herein. You should carefully read this proxy statement and the other documents to which we refer, including the NicVAX Agreement, for a complete understanding of the terms of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement.

**Background of the NicVAX Agreement**

Since 2006, Nabi's board of directors and management have pursued and implemented a variety of strategic alternatives to enhance stockholder value. The decision to pursue strategic alternatives was precipitated, in part, by the failure of Nabi's StaphVAX® (Staphylococcus aureus capsular polysaccharide conjugate vaccine) product candidate ("StaphVAX") to meet its primary endpoint in Nabi's confirmatory Phase III trial, the results of which were announced by Nabi in November 2005. After obtaining the Phase III trial results for StaphVAX, Nabi halted further development of StaphVAX while investigating the reasons for its failure to meet its primary endpoint in the trial. Subsequently, Nabi believed it determined the likely reasons for the trial's failure and redesigned the vaccine by adding other antigens. The redesigned vaccine was renamed PentaStaph™ to recognize the additional antigens. Nabi's strategic alternatives process, which has led to the NicVAX Agreement and the sale of most of Nabi's other products and product candidates is described below.

In May 2006, Nabi's board of directors selected Banc of America Securities as Nabi's financial advisor to assist the board in reviewing various strategic alternatives. At a regular meeting of the board of directors held on September 15, 2006, attended by members of Nabi management and Nabi's legal advisors, representatives of Banc of America Securities updated the board as to the results of the inquiries it had made at the direction of the board to selected potential acquirers to determine whether there was any preliminary interest in acquiring all or part of Nabi. Banc of America Securities reported that no company had expressed interest in acquiring Nabi as a whole but that some companies had expressed an interest in acquiring certain assets of Nabi relating to its biologics business.

On September 27, 2006, Nabi made its search for strategic alternatives public by announcing that it had retained Banc of America Securities as its financial advisor to assist the board in its exploration of potential strategic alternatives available to Nabi, including licensing or development arrangements, joint ventures, strategic alliances, a recapitalization, and the sale or merger of all or part of the company. The board of directors subsequently formed a strategic action committee to assist the board in its oversight of the strategic alternatives process.

In October 2006, approximately 70 parties were contacted to gauge their interest in acquiring all or part of Nabi. Of the parties contacted, 12 submitted non-binding preliminary proposals, none of which concerned the acquisition of Nabi as a whole.

On November 14, 2006, Nabi sold its PhosLo® (calcium acetate) product and related assets to Fresenius USA Manufacturing, Inc. for consideration of up to \$150 million, including milestones and royalties on sales of a new product formulation under development, of which approximately \$72.5 million have been received. This transaction resulted from management's business development activities that began in early 2006.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

During the period from October 2006 through March 2007, Nabi engaged in negotiations with a third party regarding the terms of an exclusive out licensing agreement with respect to NicVAX. The negotiations ceased when the parties were unable to agree on key terms.

In March 2007, Nabi announced plans to restructure itself into two strategic business units—Nabi Biologics (the “BSBU”) and Nabi Pharmaceuticals. In May 2007, Nabi sold its Aloprim® (allopurinol sodium) for Injection product.

On November 7, 2007, Nabi announced the successful completion of its Phase IIb “proof of concept” study for NicVAX that showed statistically significant rates of smoking cessation and continuous long term smoking abstinence at 6 and 12 months for subjects injected with NicVAX as compared to subjects injected with placebo.

In December 2007, after conducting a process in which Nabi’s financial advisor contacted 13 potential acquirers seeking bids for the BSBU or Nabi as a whole, Nabi sold the BSBU to Biotest Pharmaceuticals Corporation. At this time Nabi had sold all of its marketed products and focused on the continued development of NicVAX and PentaStaph while searching for acquirers or partners to assist in the development and commercialization of these products.

On January 22, 2008, Nabi announced that Banc of America Securities continued to assist with the continued exploration of the full range of strategic alternatives available to Nabi to further enhance stockholder value, including, but not limited to, a sale or merger of Nabi.

From January through May 2008, Banc of America Securities contacted 58 potential interested parties regarding a possible acquisition of Nabi as a whole or a partnering transaction with respect to NicVAX and/or PentaStaph. Twelve parties signed confidentiality agreements and eight parties met with management. Two of these parties submitted non-binding preliminary proposals for the acquisition of Nabi as a whole and one party submitted a non-binding preliminary proposal for a partnering transaction regarding PentaStaph. Neither of the preliminary proposals for the acquisition of Nabi as a whole advanced.

From June through October 2008, management continued to hold discussions with potential interested parties focusing largely on partnering transactions for NicVAX and PentaStaph. Nabi received one non-binding preliminary proposal for NicVAX, entered into confidential discussions with another party interested in NicVAX, entered into three (3) new confidentiality agreements with respect to PentaStaph, and continued to have discussions on the non-binding proposal for PentaStaph. These discussions ceased when the parties were unable to agree on key terms. Also during this period, Nabi:

- held its end of Phase II meeting for NicVAX with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the “FDA”);
- entered into a collaboration agreement with the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, or NIAID, to conduct pre clinical toxicology evaluations related to PentaStaph;
- announced positive results of a Phase II schedule optimization immunogenicity study for NicVAX assessing the antibody response and safety of a six dose immunization schedule; and
- modified its relationship with Banc of America Securities to permit Nabi to begin working on a co-exclusive basis with another strategic advisor, and engaged a new strategic advisor.

From September 2008 to December 2008, management separately continued to have discussions with additional potential interested parties focusing on partnering transactions for NicVAX and PentaStaph, and received a non-binding preliminary proposal for a partnering transaction regarding NicVAX. The party who submitted the proposal also conducted due diligence on the NicVAX program at Nabi’s facilities.

In December 2008, Nabi announced that it had reached an agreement with the FDA on a Special Protocol Assessment for the planned pivotal Phase III clinical trials for NicVAX.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

In January 2009, Nabi and the party who submitted the partnering transaction proposal began negotiating the terms of a definitive agreement for a partnering transaction regarding NicVAX. The parties met several times throughout January and February of 2009 to negotiate a definitive agreement and to allow the party to continue its diligence review. However, the negotiations ceased when the parties failed to agree on key terms.

After the approval by the FDA of the Special Protocol Assessment, Nabi management independent of its strategic advisor, continued to pursue possible transactions with various other third parties, including GSK which entered into a confidentiality agreement with Nabi on January 23, 2009, covering both PentaStaph and NicVAX.

Nabi also engaged a specialized strategic advisor in Japan to pursue possible partners in Japan. In March 2009, Nabi's President and Chief Executive Officer and other members of management met with 10 Japanese companies in Tokyo and Osaka. Subsequently, during April through November 2009, Nabi received numerous inquiries from potential partners in Japan about NicVAX and PentaStaph. These discussions advanced with respect to NicVAX during May through the beginning of August 2009 with two interested Japanese companies and one South Korean company entering into confidentiality agreements and performing preliminary due diligence.

In March 2009, GSK informed Nabi that, while interested in PentaStaph and a future generation of NicVAX, GSK was not interested in pursuing an acquisition of Nabi as a whole.

On April 15, 2009, Nabi received an expression of interest letter from GSK with regard to the purchase of the PentaStaph assets, and Nabi agreed in principle to the non-binding terms thereof, including a binding exclusivity period of 30 days. Subsequently, GSK began its due diligence review of the PentaStaph assets.

On May 21, 2009, the board of directors held a meeting, attended by members of Nabi's management and legal and strategic advisors. Nabi's strategic advisor updated the board regarding the results of the inquiries it had made at the direction of the board to certain potential parties regarding strategic alternatives. Nabi's strategic advisor reported that it had contacted 24 parties during the period from December 2008 to April 2009 regarding a possible transaction with Nabi, and that only one potential party had expressed an interest in such a transaction. These contacts were in addition to GSK which had been contacted by Nabi management.

From May through July 2009, Nabi continued to pursue possible partners for NicVAX, including GSK. During this period, Nabi received continuing inquiries from four parties regarding its PentaStaph assets but Nabi declined to engage in these discussions during the exclusivity period with GSK. GSK and Nabi continued negotiations with respect to a definitive agreement for the proposed PentaStaph acquisition.

In June 2009, Nabi announced that it had received scientific advice on NicVAX from the European Medicines Agency, or EMEA, regarding the requirements for marketing authorization submission relating to the appropriate design of the Phase III clinical studies and safety data.

On July 17, 2009, Nabi received an expression of interest letter from GSK regarding a potential transaction involving NicVAX. Nabi and GSK negotiated the terms of the GSK proposal during the remainder of July in an effort to reach mutually agreeable terms for a potential NicVAX transaction.

On August 2, 2009, the board of directors met with management and considered and approved the terms of a possible NicVAX transaction as set forth in the expression of interest letter submitted by GSK. Subsequently, Nabi management continued to negotiate the proposed terms of the NicVAX transaction. On August 4, 2009, Nabi received a final non-binding expression of interest for NicVAX.

On August 5, 2009, Nabi and GSK entered into an asset purchase agreement pursuant to which GSK agreed to acquire Nabi's assets related to its *S. aureus* program, including assets related to the development and manufacture of PentaStaph and other *S. aureus* vaccines, and to assume and pay post closing liabilities related to the purchased assets.



---

## [Table of Contents](#)

Also on August 5, 2009, in connection with the execution of the PentaStaph asset purchase agreement, Nabi and GSK entered into a non-binding expression of interest letter with respect to a possible transaction involving NicVAX that outlined the financial terms of a proposed licensing and option transaction between Nabi and GSK and provided for a binding exclusivity period until October 30, 2009 to permit GSK the opportunity to conduct due diligence and negotiate a definitive agreement with Nabi. During the remainder of August through October 2009, GSK conducted due diligence on Nabi's NicVAX program, and Nabi and GSK negotiated the terms of a definitive agreement, in parallel.

On September 29, 2009, Nabi and the U.S. National Institute on Drug Abuse ("NIDA"), part of the National Institutes of Health, announced that NIDA had awarded to Nabi a \$10 million grant under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 to support Nabi's first Phase III clinical trial for NicVAX. At this time, Nabi also announced that it would commence a Phase III clinical trial for NicVAX.

On October 30, 2009, Nabi and GSK agreed to extend the exclusivity period for the execution of a definitive agreement with respect NicVAX until November 5, 2009. On November 5, 2009, Nabi and GSK further extended the exclusivity period until November 13, 2009.

During October 2009, Nabi continued to receive additional inquiries about possible NicVAX partnering transactions from two Japanese companies and one South Korean company; Nabi indicated it was unable to continue discussions for a period of time. On November 5 and 6, 2009, Nabi received inquiries regarding a possible NicVAX partnering transaction from two other parties, to which Nabi did not respond in accordance with its exclusivity obligations to GSK.

On November 5, 2009, Nabi and GSK completed the sale of Nabi's PentaStaph assets and amended the asset purchase agreement principally to include Nabi's *S. epidermidis* assets in the assets transferred to GSK in exchange for an increase in the purchase price paid at closing from \$20 million to \$21.5 million, and to incorporate certain related changes. Nabi and GSK also entered into a transition services agreement under which Nabi agreed to provide, in exchange for reimbursement of costs, services to GSK related to the planned PentaStaph Phase I clinical trial and technology transfer related to the *S. aureus* program assets sold to GSK.

On November 8, 2009, the board of directors met with management and its legal and industry advisors to review the final terms of the proposed NicVAX Agreement. After discussion, the board of directors determined that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby were expedient and for the best interests of Nabi and unanimously approved both the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. In addition to approving the contemplated transactions, the board of directors formed a three member committee of the board (the strategic action committee having been previously dissolved) with authority to approve any material changes to the NicVAX Agreement from those presented to the meeting.

On November 13, 2009, Nabi and GSK entered in the NicVAX Agreement.

### **Reasons for the NicVAX Agreement**

In evaluating the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement, our board of directors consulted with our management, industry consultants and legal advisors, reviewed information regarding our business, operations and strategic plan and considered a number of factors with respect to the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement and the terms and conditions contained in the NicVAX Agreement. The material factors considered by management and our board of directors were:

- the value of the consideration to be received by us pursuant to the NicVAX Agreement, including the ability to receive consideration for the NicVAX assets (including for Future Candidates) even if GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option and we retain the right to develop and commercialize NicVAX;

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

- historical, current and projected information concerning NicVAX and its state of development, clinical results, regulatory position, proprietary position, and manufacturing prospects, as well as market conditions for smoking cessation products and current and expected competitive smoking cessation products;
- the business reputation of GSK as a leading vaccine company and the technical, clinical and commercialization resources and experience of GSK and its affiliates, the experience of GSK's affiliates in commercializing smoking cessation products, and our positive working relationship with GSK in connection with the sale of our PentaStaph vaccine program to GSK which was consummated on November 4, 2009;
- the shortcomings of current smoking cessation therapies, including nicotine replacement therapies and prescription drugs, the competitive advantages of NicVAX potentially being the first-to-market smoking cessation vaccine, and the ability of GSK to potentially establish and maintain a leading market position through NicVAX and Future Candidates;
- the benefit of receiving from a leading vaccine company certain terms for the commercialization of NicVAX and Future Candidates versus the risks inherent in other alternatives, including Nabi's continued development and commercialization of NicVAX without a partner;
- our working capital requirements to fund the further clinical development of NicVAX including completion of the two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials and, if GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option, to fund commercialization of NicVAX if it receives regulatory approval;
- experience gained from the strategic alternatives process we have undertaken over the past few years which included the retention of financial and commercial advisors and outside legal advisors;
- the potential impact of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement on our reputation, customers, strategic partners and employees;
- the fact that the NicVAX Agreement preserves the ability of our board of directors, consistent with their fiduciary duties, to consider, evaluate and accept superior proposals in the period after signing and prior to the approval by Nabi stockholders of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby as follows:
  - subject to compliance with the terms of the NicVAX Agreement, we can participate in discussions or negotiations with, and provide information to, any person in response to an unsolicited acquisition proposal (involving Nabi equity securities or the rights to NicVAX ) by any such person, if our board of directors (after consultation with our financial advisors and outside counsel) determines that there is a reasonable likelihood that such proposal could lead to a superior proposal, as defined in the NicVAX Agreement;
  - subject to compliance with the terms of the NicVAX Agreement (including a requirement to provide GSK notice of, and a right of first refusal opportunity for GSK to match, any acquisition proposal from a third party involving Nabi equity securities or the rights to NicVAX), our board of directors is permitted to change its recommendation to stockholders with respect to the NicVAX Agreement or enter into an alternative transaction that constitutes a superior proposal;
- our efforts, with the assistance of our legal advisors, to extensively negotiate and execute a NicVAX Agreement that we believe is favorable to us;
- the fact that Nabi stockholders will be able to decide whether to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby or to vote against the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions if they view the terms to be unfavorable; and
- the current economic environment and challenging market conditions affecting terms and valuations of biotechnology partnering transactions.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**Risks of the NicVAX Agreement**

In the course of its deliberations, our board of directors and management also considered a variety of risks and other countervailing factors concerning the NicVAX Agreement, including:

- the risk that GSK would not exercise the NicVAX Option to obtain exclusive rights to NicVAX and that Nabi would not be able to successfully commercialize NicVAX on its own or with another partner;
- the risk that after GSK exercises the NicVAX Option to obtain exclusive rights to NicVAX, GSK is not able to successfully commercialize NicVAX or, under certain circumstances, GSK terminates the NicVAX Agreement with respect to NicVAX or Future Candidates;
- the structure of the NicVAX Agreement, which leaves with Nabi the expense of conducting the two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials, including an obligation to maintain sufficient personnel and financial resources to comply with its development obligations under the NicVAX Agreement, and the risk that the trials are not successful;
- the risk that payments to Nabi under the NicVAX Agreement are structured as option payments, royalties or contingent upon milestones which may not be achieved, and there is no guarantee that we will receive these payments;
- the restrictions on our board of directors' ability to solicit or engage in discussions or negotiations with a third party regarding alternative transactions involving NicVAX;
- the risk that the closing of the NicVAX Agreement is subject to a number of closing conditions and may not be completed in a timely manner or at all;
- the risk of diverting management focus and resources from operational matters while working to complete the transactions; and
- the possibility that we may become subject to arbitration or litigation in connection with the NicVAX Agreement.

After consideration of these risks and countervailing factors, our board of directors determined that these risks could be mitigated or managed by Nabi, were reasonably acceptable under the circumstances, and that, overall, these risks were significantly outweighed by the potential benefits of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

Although this discussion of the information and factors considered by our board of directors is believed to include the material factors considered by our board of directors, it is not intended to be exhaustive and may not include all of the factors considered by our board of directors. In reaching its determination to approve and recommend the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, our board of directors did not quantify or assign any relative or specific weights to the various factors that it considered in reaching its determination that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are expedient and for the best interests of Nabi. Rather, our board of directors based its position and recommendation on the totality of the information presented to and factors considered by it. In addition, individual members of our board of directors may have given differing weights to different factors.

**Recommendation of Our Board of Directors**

After careful consideration, our board of directors unanimously determined that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are expedient and for the best interests of Nabi. Accordingly, our board of directors recommended that our stockholders approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE "FOR" THE APPROVAL OF THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.**

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

### **Required Vote**

Approval of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock entitled to vote at the special meeting. The holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote per share on any proposal presented at the special meeting. Since the approval of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby requires the approval of a majority of our shares outstanding, abstentions, broker “non-votes” and the failure to vote will have the same effect as votes against the proposal.

Obtaining stockholder approval of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement by the holders of at least a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock is a condition to closing the NicVAX Agreement. Additionally, the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement include the NicVAX Option that, if exercised by GSK and consummated, may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law, which, if applicable, requires approval by at least a majority of our outstanding shares of common stock.

A vote “**FOR**” the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby includes a vote in favor of the transactions contemplated under the NicVAX Agreement to occur on the closing date and any future transactions that may occur under the NicVAX Agreement following the closing date, including the transactions that would occur upon exercise by GSK of the NicVAX Option. The consummation of the transactions to occur upon GSK’s exercise of the NicVAX Option may constitute the sale, lease or exchange of substantially all of our assets under Delaware law. If the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby is approved by a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock entitled to vote and the closing under the NicVAX Agreement occurs, we will not seek subsequent stockholder approval for any future transactions that may occur under the NicVAX Agreement.

### **Proceeds from the NicVAX Agreement**

Nabi has not made a decision about the uses of the proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. Under the terms of the NicVAX Agreement, Nabi is obligated to maintain sufficient personnel and financial resources, as reasonably determined by Nabi, to comply with its development obligations under the NicVAX Agreement, which include development of NicVAX pursuant to a mutually agreed development plan that will require Nabi, among other things, to conduct two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials. Leading up to and after the anticipated closing of the NicVAX Agreement, our board of directors intends to review with management working capital needs, anticipated liabilities and potential strategic uses of capital. We may use the proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement for the following purposes, although there can be no assurances that we will do so:

- *Working Capital, Liabilities and Product Development.* The proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement will be used for general corporate purposes, including satisfying our working capital needs and paying our remaining liabilities as they come due, including our outstanding Convertible Notes, approximately \$6.1 million face value of which were outstanding at September 26, 2009 (we may be required to repurchase the Convertible Notes on April 15, 2010 in accordance with their terms), and for further clinical development of NicVAX as required under the NicVAX Agreement, NicVAX Alternatives and our other ongoing programs.
- *Possible Distribution to Stockholders or Repurchase.* If our board of directors determines that we have cash and cash equivalents in excess of what is needed to fund our liabilities and projected operating needs, it may consider a distribution to stockholders of a portion of the net cash proceeds from the NicVAX Agreement, by a special dividend, a self-tender, through a stock repurchase, through any combination of the foregoing, or through other mechanisms. Our board of directors has not conducted the analyses necessary to determine if such a distribution will be made

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

and, if made, the amount and timing of any such distribution or its form. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will distribute any of the net cash proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement to our stockholders in the event the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement are consummated. Nabi has previously announced a repurchase program for up to \$65 million of our common stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions. Through September 26, 2009 we have acquired a total of 11,141,074 shares for a total cost of \$40 million. Consequently, we advise our stockholders that they should not base their vote in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby upon the assumption that they will or will not receive a distribution out of the net cash proceeds from the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement.

Other than the possible operational needs and remaining liabilities which are discussed below under the heading, “—Effects of the NicVAX Agreement,” we cannot accurately determine other liabilities and obligations that may remain for us if and when we consummate the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. While our board of directors and management have had preliminary discussions regarding our operational needs and remaining liabilities following entry into the NicVAX Agreement, the discussions are still preliminary in nature and will be subject to further discussion and final determination. We also do not have definitive figures for our possible operational or product development needs over the next 12 months or our remaining liabilities, as they depend on a number of currently unknown factors, such as the size and expense structure of Nabi following entry into the NicVAX Agreement, potential liabilities under the NicVAX Agreement, and the cost of the continued clinical development of NicVAX.

In addition, we may consider alternatives which may include, without limitation, the repurchase of some or all of our Convertible Notes, the acquisition of new business(es) or assets or, alternatively, the sale of Nabi as a whole or its remaining assets, restructuring Nabi, or the dissolution of our company and the liquidation and distribution of our assets to our stockholders.

### **Effects of the NicVAX Agreement**

If the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are approved and the other conditions to closing are satisfied, we expect that our primary operational focus will be on the continued clinical development of NicVAX, including successful completion of the two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials, and NicVAX Alternatives. We also will be focused on completing the post-closing milestones under our asset purchase agreement for the sale of our PentaStaph vaccine program to GSK which was consummated on November 4, 2009.

NicVAX will require additional development, including completion of the two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials, as well as regulatory approvals, before we can market NicVAX. The NicVAX Agreement will not affect the \$10 million grant awarded to Nabi by the U.S. National Institute on Drug Abuse, part of the National Institutes of Health, to support the continued development of NicVAX and Nabi’s planned Phase III clinical trials. We cannot predict if or when any of the products we are developing or those being developed with our partners will be approved for marketing. Any product development failures for these or other reasons, whether with our products or our partners’ products, may reduce our expected revenues, profits, and stock price.

In addition, under the NicVAX Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify GSK for a number of specified matters including the breach of our representations, warranties and covenants contained in the NicVAX Agreement. That indemnification obligation could cause us to be liable to GSK under certain circumstances, which would decrease the remaining cash available for our use in connection with any future corporate purposes.

Finally, closing of the NicVAX Agreement will not alter our obligation to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, even though compliance with such reporting requirements is expensive and burdensome.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**Purpose of the NicVAX Agreement**

The purpose of the NicVAX Agreement is to increase the likelihood of realizing the significant value of NicVAX for our stockholders. In this respect, our board of directors believes that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are more favorable to our stockholders than any other alternative reasonably available because of the uncertain returns to such stockholders in light of our business, operations, financial condition, strategy and prospects, as well as the capital requirements for, and risks involved in, achieving those prospects, and general industry, economic and market conditions, both on a historical and on a prospective basis.

For these reasons, and the other reasons discussed under “—Reasons for the NicVAX Agreement” beginning on page 20, our board of directors has determined that the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby are expedient and for the best interests of Nabi.

**Other Agreements and Transactions Related to the NicVAX Agreement**

The economic terms of the NicVAX Option with respect to NicVAX Alternatives (as described below), including the option exercise payment, milestone payments and royalty payments payable to Nabi in connection with GSK’s sales of any exercised NicVAX Alternatives, are not set forth in the NicVAX Agreement but rather are subject to mutual agreement between Nabi and GSK following GSK’s exercise of the NicVAX Option with respect to NicVAX Alternatives, and binding arbitration if the parties cannot mutually agree. If GSK desires to exercise its right to reference certain Nabi manufacturing regulatory materials in connection with GSK manufacturing, the parties will mutually agree on the financial terms for such right of reference, which would include GSK reimbursing Nabi’s actual costs incurred with respect to certain commercial manufacturing activities for NicVAX in accordance with an agreed upon set of principles and economic terms.

The NicVAX Agreement provides that the parties will enter into two sublicensing agreements at closing, each in forms that were agreed to by the parties in conjunction with the NicVAX Agreement, under which we will grant to GSK sublicenses to certain enabling technology related to NicVAX.

**Interests of Our Executive Officers and Directors in the NicVAX Agreement**

When you consider our board of directors’ recommendation that stockholders vote in favor of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, you should be aware that certain Nabi executive officers have interests that may be different from or in addition to those of Nabi’s stockholders. The interests of Nabi’s executive officers and directors in the proposed transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement are summarized below.

*Employment Agreement with Raafat E.F. Fahim, Ph.D.* Under the terms of Dr. Fahim’s employment agreement with Nabi, dated January 22, 2008, Dr. Fahim is entitled to a payment of \$250,000 upon either (1) the execution of an exclusive licensing and partnering arrangement involving all or substantially all of Nabi’s NicVAX rights and assets (a “NicVAX License”) on or before June 30, 2009 or, (2) if Nabi commenced a Phase III clinical trial on NicVAX without a partner prior to June 30, 2009, the execution of a NicVAX License on or before the date that is six months after the publication of the final results of such a clinical trial. During 2009, Dr. Fahim and Nabi’s management maintained Nabi’s readiness to commence the NicVAX Phase III trial and pursued various strategic initiatives, including partnering discussions and grant proposals. On November 3, 2009, Nabi announced that it had initiated its Phase III clinical trial for NicVAX.

On November 19, 2009, the compensation committee of our board of directors authorized the payment of the \$250,000 cash incentive compensation award to Dr. Fahim. The compensation committee concluded that the NicVAX Agreement qualified as a NicVAX License for purposes of Dr. Fahim’s employment agreement and that a cash award was properly payable to Dr. Fahim because Nabi was fully prepared to commence the Phase III clinical trial for NicVAX well before June 30, 2009 but did not do so because our board of directors sought further advancement of Nabi’s strategic initiatives before authorizing commencement of the NicVAX Phase III trial.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

*Employment Agreement with Matthew W. Kalnik, Ph.D.* Under the terms of Dr. Kalnik's employment agreement with Nabi, dated as of March 17, 2009, Dr. Kalnik became entitled to a cash bonus of \$40,000 upon the execution of the NicVAX Agreement.

*Change of Control Agreements with Certain Officers.* Under the terms of the change of control severance agreements between Nabi and each of Dr. Kalnik and Paul Kessler, MD, dated March 17, 2009 and August 21, 2007 (as amended), respectively, the entry into the NicVAX Agreement constitutes a "change of control." However, severance payments and benefits under those agreements do not become payable unless the executive officer's employment is terminated by Nabi without cause or the executive officer terminates his employment for "good reason" (as defined in the agreements) within 12 months following the execution of the NicVAX Agreement.

Dr. Fahim's employment agreement described above contains a change of control provision; however, neither the entry into nor the completion of the NicVAX Agreement or the exercise of the NicVAX Option falls within the definition of "change of control" or triggers any payments under the terms of Dr. Fahim's employment agreement.

*Options Held by Directors.* The entry into the NicVAX Agreement does not affect outstanding options held by Nabi's non-management directors under the terms of the 2007 Omnibus Equity and Incentive Plan. To the extent that the exercise of the NicVAX Option under the NicVAX Agreement is determined to be the sale of all or substantially all of Nabi's assets, any unvested options held by non-management directors would immediately vest at the time that the NicVAX Option is exercised. In the ordinary course, options awarded to non-management directors of Nabi pursuant to the 2007 Omnibus Equity and Incentive Plan vest in four equal installments during the 12 months after grant.

*Incentive Cash Compensation.* Nabi's executive officers participate in Nabi's VIP Management Incentive Plan which provides the potential for cash incentive compensation for 2009. Approximately between 20 and 40% of the potential payout under the plan for each of Drs. Fahim, Kalnik and Kessler is subject to the successful partnering or out-licensing of NicVAX during 2009, as determined by the compensation committee. Subject to the compensation committee's determination, Nabi's entry into the NicVAX Agreement could result in payment of up to approximately \$150,000 in incentive compensation to Dr. Fahim and up to approximately \$70,000 to each of Drs. Kalnik and Kessler.

### **Dissenters' Rights**

Holders of our common stock will not have appraisal or dissenters' rights in connection with the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. Neither the Delaware General Corporation Law nor our certificate of incorporation provides our stockholders with appraisal or dissenters' rights in connection with the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement. Our shares of common stock will remain publicly traded on the NASDAQ Global Market following the closing of the NicVAX Agreement.

### **Accounting Treatment of the NicVAX Agreement**

Revenue recognition for the NicVAX Agreement under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles is currently under review. Our current assumption is that we will recognize future revenue under the NicVAX Agreement as follows:

- the \$40 million up-front payment due upon closing of the NicVAX Agreement will be recognized over the estimated period ending with the expiration of GSK's NicVAX Option;
- the potential option payment of \$58 million related to exercise by GSK of the NicVAX Option will be recognized over the then-remaining term of the NicVAX Agreement;

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

- the specific regulatory, development and sales milestone payments will be recognized as the conditions for such payments are met; and
- revenue for the royalties on future sales of NicVAX and any NicVAX Alternatives or Future Candidates will be recognized in the periods they are earned.

The expenses we have incurred and will incur in connection with the negotiation and execution of the NicVAX Agreement will be expensed as incurred.

### **Financing**

Closing of the NicVAX Agreement is not conditioned upon GSK obtaining financing. GSK expects to fund the NicVAX Agreement from its working capital.

### **Material U.S. Federal and State Income Tax Consequences**

The transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement will not result in any U.S. federal income tax consequences to our stockholders. The transactions will be taxable to Nabi for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but Nabi expects, subject to the completion and outcome of certain tax analysis and studies currently in process, that a portion of the taxable income resulting from the transactions will be offset by net operating losses. These analyses include studies to assess the availability of Nabi's net operating losses under the applicable tax rules, including evaluation of the potential impact of ownership changes on Nabi's net operating losses under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 and evaluation of the availability of research and development credits. The transactions may, however, result in some federal alternative minimum tax being imposed on Nabi in the year of the closing of the NicVAX Agreement and may, depending upon several factors, result in the imposition of federal income taxes in subsequent years that may or may not be offset by available tax credits.

### **Regulatory Matters**

Hart-Scott-Rodino filings are not required prior to the closing of the NicVAX Agreement. To the extent that expiration or termination of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act waiting period and certain other regulatory approvals, such as other similar non-U.S. competition authority filings, are necessary in connection with GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option, the applicable option period and GSK's obligation to make the option exercise payment will be extended until the expiration or termination of such period or such necessary approvals are obtained.

### **Summary of the NicVAX Agreement**

The following is a summary of the material terms of the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. This summary does not purport to describe all the terms of the NicVAX Agreement and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the NicVAX Agreement, a copy of which is attached as *Annex A* to this proxy statement. We urge you to read the NicVAX Agreement carefully and in its entirety because it, and not this proxy statement, is the legal document that governs the transaction.

The text of the NicVAX Agreement has been included to provide you with information regarding its terms. The terms of the NicVAX Agreement (such as the representations and warranties) are intended to govern the contractual rights and relationships, and allocate risks, between the parties in relation to the NicVAX Agreement. The NicVAX Agreement contains representations and warranties that Nabi, on the one hand, and GSK, on the other hand, made to each other as of specific dates. The representations and warranties were negotiated between the parties with the principal purpose of setting forth their respective rights with respect to their obligations to consummate the NicVAX Agreement and may be subject to important limitations and qualifications as set forth therein, including a contractual standard of materiality different from that generally applicable under federal securities laws.



---

## [Table of Contents](#)

In addition, such representations and warranties are qualified by information in confidential disclosure schedules that Nabi and GSK have exchanged in connection with signing the NicVAX Agreement. While Nabi does not believe that the disclosure schedules contain information that the securities laws require to be publicly disclosed, the disclosure schedules do contain information that modifies, qualifies and creates exceptions to the representations and warranties set forth in the attached NicVAX Agreement. Accordingly, you should not rely on the representations and warranties as characterizations of the actual state of facts, since they are modified by the underlying disclosure schedules. These disclosure schedules contain information that has been included in our prior public disclosures, as well as potential additional non-public information. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of the representations and warranties may have changed since the date of the NicVAX Agreement, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in our public disclosures.

### *General*

Under the terms of the NicVAX Agreement, Nabi has agreed to grant GSK:

- an exclusive option to obtain an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture NicVAX, as it currently exists, as well as NicVAX Alternatives (which are defined as “Improved Current Generation Candidates” or “ICGs” in the NicVAX Agreement and include certain potential alternative forms of NicVAX together with an adjuvant other than a GSK proprietary adjuvant and/or with different presentation, dosage or administration); and
- an exclusive worldwide license to develop, commercialize and manufacture Future Candidates for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction based on Nabi’s NicVAX intellectual property (other than NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives).

### *Terms of the Option*

GSK’s NicVAX Option to license NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives pursuant to the NicVAX Agreement is exercisable from the closing date of the NicVAX Agreement until the date that is 25 business days after Nabi delivers to GSK preliminary results of the first NicVAX Phase III clinical trial following the completion of such trial, subject to extension depending on when Nabi delivers the full statistical results of such trial to GSK, and subject to an additional period of time to exercise the NicVAX Option with respect to NicVAX Alternatives after GSK exercises the NicVAX Option with respect to NicVAX. Further, in the case where the NicVAX Phase III clinical trials are not successfully completed, GSK may exercise an option for NicVAX Alternatives without exercising an option for NicVAX.

In the event Nabi intends to consummate a change in control transaction prior to expiration of the NicVAX Option exercise period, or if Nabi fails to develop NicVAX in accordance with its obligations under the NicVAX Agreement, GSK will have the right to assume Nabi’s development obligations with respect to NicVAX. In such event, if GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK may set-off against future payments to Nabi certain development costs incurred by GSK prior to exercise of its option.

### *Payments*

The NicVAX Agreement provides for a nonrefundable up-front payment to Nabi of \$40 million following the closing date. If GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay Nabi an option payment of \$58 million following exercise. In addition, the NicVAX Agreement provides for the following milestone and royalty payments:

- GSK will pay Nabi a \$20 million milestone payment upon successful completion of Phase III clinical trials with respect to NicVAX regardless of whether GSK exercises the NicVAX Option.
- If GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay Nabi certain development milestone payments, including: (1) a payment of up to \$70 million based on the therapeutic effect of NicVAX as approved in its U.S. or EU labeling; and (2) payments of up to an aggregate of \$61 million based on obtaining regulatory approval for NicVAX in certain major market countries. The amount of the therapeutic effect milestone payment varies depending on the degree to which long-term

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

smoking abstinence of participants receiving NicVAX in the Phase III clinical trials exceeds the long-term abstinence of participants receiving a placebo in the Phase III clinical trials, as reflected in the first approved labeling for NicVAX in the U.S. or EU. If the therapeutic effect of NicVAX is comparable to the leading smoking cessation prescription product currently on the market, the milestone payment would be \$10 million. The milestone payment would reach \$70 million if the therapeutic effect of NicVAX is substantially higher than the leading smoking cessation prescription product. If the therapeutic effect of NicVAX is no greater than the primary endpoint for NicVAX in its Phase III clinical trials, no therapeutic effect milestone payment will be made.

- For Future Candidates, if GSK exercise the NicVAX Option, GSK will pay to Nabi: (a) payments of up to an aggregate of \$21 million based on Phase II and Phase III clinical trial-related milestones; and (b) payments of up to an aggregate of \$21 million based on obtaining regulatory approval in certain major market countries. Alternatively for Future Candidates, if GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option, GSK will pay to Nabi: (1) payments of up to an aggregate of \$47 million based on Phase II and Phase III clinical trial-related milestones; and (2) payments of up to an aggregate of \$34 million based on obtaining regulatory approval in certain major market countries.
- GSK will pay to Nabi certain tiered sales milestone payments up to an aggregate of \$209 million based on aggregate annual sales of (1) NicVAX, licensed NicVAX Alternatives and Future Candidates, if GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, or (2) Future Candidates, if GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option.
- If GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay to Nabi royalty payments on aggregate annual net sales of NicVAX, beginning at 10% and potentially increasing on incremental sales to as high as 15%, with the increase depending on whether NicVAX aggregate annual net sales meet or exceed specified annual sales targets in any calendar year ranging from \$300 million to \$600 million.
- Whether or not GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, it will pay to Nabi royalty payments on aggregate annual net sales of Future Candidates, beginning at 7% and potentially increasing on incremental sales to as high as 9%, with the increase depending on whether Future Candidates aggregate annual net sales meet or exceed specified annual sales targets in any calendar year ranging from \$300 million to \$600 million.

The royalties payable by GSK to Nabi (1) on Future Candidates are subject to certain reductions up to 25% depending on improvements in the therapeutic effect and/or reductions in the dosing of Future Candidates relative to NicVAX, and (2) on NicVAX and Future Candidates are subject to certain reductions if intellectual property license payments are owed to third parties. In either case, however, the minimum royalty rate on NicVAX will be 7.5% and the minimum royalty rate on Future Candidates will be 5%.

The economic terms of GSK's license to NicVAX Alternatives (should GSK exercise the NicVAX Option) are subject to mutual agreement between Nabi and GSK. If the parties cannot mutually agree, then such economic terms will be determined through binding arbitration based on an agreed upon set of factors and principles relating to, among other things, the commercial potential of the NicVAX Alternatives subject to the option exercise and the relative contributions of Nabi and GSK to the development thereof.

### *Development, Commercialization and Manufacturing of the Products*

Throughout the term of the NicVAX Agreement, a joint steering committee composed of representatives of Nabi and GSK will have oversight for the development, commercialization and manufacturing of NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives) and Future Candidates. Prior to GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option or expiration of the NicVAX Option period without exercise, Nabi will have final decision-making authority with respect to matters relating to NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives). GSK will have final decision-making authority with respect to matters relating to Future Candidates and, following GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option, NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives).

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

Prior to GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option or expiration of the NicVAX Option period without exercise, Nabi will be obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and manufacture NicVAX, at its cost, in accordance with a mutually agreed development plan that requires Nabi, among other things, to conduct the two NicVAX Phase III clinical trials. Nabi is obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain sufficient personnel to develop NicVAX pursuant to the development plan and to maintain sufficient financial resources, as reasonably determined by Nabi, to comply with its development obligations under the NicVAX Agreement. Prior to GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option, Nabi may, although it is not required to, develop NicVAX Alternatives and conduct research and development activities not required under the development plan, at its cost, provided that Nabi keep GSK reasonably informed of such development activities. These development activities, if conducted by Nabi in its discretion, are included in GSK's NicVAX Option with respect to NicVAX Alternatives. Throughout the term of the NicVAX Agreement, GSK will be obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop, manufacture and commercialize Future Candidates, at its cost. Following exercise of the NicVAX Option, GSK will be obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop, manufacture and commercialize NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives), and GSK will be responsible for the development costs related thereto.

Prior to GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option or expiration of the NicVAX Option period without exercise, Nabi will have regulatory responsibility for NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives), at its cost. Following exercise of the NicVAX Option, regulatory filings and approvals for NicVAX and the responsibility for regulatory costs, will transfer to GSK. GSK will bear regulatory responsibilities and costs for Future Candidates throughout the term of the NicVAX Agreement.

If GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option, Nabi will be responsible, at its cost, either on its own or with another partner, for commercializing NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives). GSK will assume responsibility for commercializing NicVAX (including any licensed NicVAX Alternatives), at its cost, if it exercises the NicVAX Option. GSK will bear commercialization responsibilities and costs for Future Candidates throughout the term of the NicVAX Agreement.

Prior to GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option and in the event of expiration of the NicVAX Option period without exercise, Nabi will be responsible for manufacturing NicVAX (and NicVAX Alternatives) at its cost. If GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK will assume responsibility for manufacturing NicVAX (including any licensed NicVAX Alternatives), at its cost. GSK will be responsible for manufacturing Future Candidates at its cost throughout the term of the NicVAX Agreement; provided GSK's license to manufacture Future Candidates will remain co-exclusive with Nabi for a certain period of time. If GSK desires to exercise its right to reference certain Nabi manufacturing regulatory materials with respect to Future Candidates and with respect to NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives in the event GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, the parties will mutually agree on the financial terms for such right of reference, which would include GSK reimbursing Nabi's actual costs incurred with respect to certain commercial manufacturing activities for NicVAX in accordance with an agreed upon set of principles and economic terms.

Nabi will complete a documentation transfer of technology to GSK, at Nabi's cost, for Future Candidates following the closing date and for NicVAX (including NicVAX Alternatives) following the exercise by GSK of the NicVAX Option; provided, that if GSK requests that Nabi provide services or clinical materials to GSK as part of the technology transfer, GSK will reimburse Nabi for such services or clinical materials in accordance with an agreed upon set of principles and economic terms.

### *Closing*

Closing of the NicVAX Agreement will occur no later than the third business day following the satisfaction or waiver of all conditions to the obligations of the parties to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby, including the approval of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement by a majority of our common stock outstanding on the record date.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

### *Representations and Warranties*

The NicVAX Agreement contains a number of customary representations and warranties applicable to Nabi, subject in some cases to customary qualifications or scheduled exceptions, relating to, among other things, the following:

- due organization, valid existence, good standing and other corporate matters of Nabi;
- authorization, execution, delivery and enforceability of the NicVAX Agreement;
- conflicts or violations under contracts or laws;
- required government and third-party consents, assignments and approvals;
- marketing authorization applications with a governmental authority;
- proceedings pending before or threatened by any regulatory authority;
- patents;
- Nabi's control over certain intellectual property and ability to grant rights to GSK;
- trademark registrations for NicVAX;
- declared or threatened inventorship challenges or interferences;
- material compliance with all applicable laws;
- good standing with the Food and Drug Administration;
- no material adverse effect since September 24, 2009;
- development of NicVAX in the ordinary course of business since September 24, 2009; and
- no breach of governmental authorizations or material contracts since September 24, 2009.

The NicVAX Agreement also contains a number of customary representations and warranties applicable to GSK, subject in some cases to customary qualifications, relating to, among other things, the following:

- due organization, valid existence, good standing and other corporate matters of GSK;
- authorization, execution, delivery and enforceability of the NicVAX Agreement;
- conflicts or violations under contracts or laws; and
- required government and third-party consents, assignments and approvals.

The representations and warranties of each of the parties to the NicVAX Agreement will survive until expiration or termination of the NicVAX Agreement.

### *Indemnification; Survival of Indemnification Obligations*

After the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, we have agreed to indemnify and hold GSK and their affiliates and their respective directors, officers, agents and employees harmless from any loss arising out of (1) any breach of representations, warranties, covenants or obligations by us, (2) the negligence or willful misconduct by us, our affiliates, or our officers, directors, employees, agents, consultants or sublicensee in performing any obligations under the NicVAX Agreement, (3) any matter related to the development or manufacturing of NicVAX prior to GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option, or (4) if GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option, any matter related to the development commercialization, manufacturing, packaging and labeling of NicVAX, except as such losses are subject to indemnification by GSK. Our obligation to indemnify GSK for the categories of indemnifiable losses described above does not expire.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

After the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, GSK has agreed to indemnify and hold us and our affiliates, and our respective directors, agents and employees harmless from any loss to us arising out of (1) any breach of representations, warranties, covenants or obligations by GSK, (2) the negligence or willful misconduct by GSK, its affiliates or its officers, employees, agents, consultants or subcontractors in performing its obligations under the NicVAX Agreement, or (3) any matter related to the development or manufacturing of NicVAX products, except as such matters are subject to indemnification by us.

### *Covenants and Agreements*

Under the NicVAX Agreement, we have agreed to abide by certain customary covenants. Among others, these covenants include that, if GSK exercises the NicVAX Option, we are prohibited from developing, manufacturing, or commercializing any vaccine in the nicotine field for the remainder of the exclusivity term, which is the period from the signing of the NicVAX Agreement until a specified anniversary of the first commercial sale of NicVAX or a Future Candidate, subject to a maximum period that depends on whether GSK exercises the NicVAX Option. If GSK does not exercise the NicVAX Option, we are prohibited from developing, manufacturing, or commercializing any vaccine in the nicotine field other than NicVAX or a NicVAX Alternative.

Under the NicVAX Agreement, GSK has agreed to abide by certain customary covenants. Among others, these covenants include agreeing not to develop, manufacture or commercialize NicVAX or any NicVAX Alternatives unless it exercises the NicVAX Option and not to develop, manufacture or commercialize a vaccine in the nicotine field other than NicVAX, a NicVAX Alternative or Future Candidate, for the exclusivity term applicable to Nabi, except in certain circumstances and where GSK or its affiliates acquire an entity that markets, distributes or sells certain products in the nicotine field, under certain conditions.

### *Regulatory Matters*

Hart-Scott-Rodino filings are not required prior to the closing of the NicVAX Agreement. To the extent that the expiration or termination of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act waiting period and certain other regulatory approvals, such as other similar non-U.S. competition authority filings, are necessary in connection with GSK's exercise of the NicVAX Option, the applicable option period and GSK's obligation to make the option exercise payment will be extended until the expiration or termination of such period or such necessary approvals are obtained. If the expiration or termination of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act waiting period and certain other regulatory approvals, such as other similar non-U.S. competition authority filings, are necessary in connection with GSK obtaining exclusive manufacturing rights with respect to Future Candidates, GSK's acquisition of such exclusive manufacturing rights is contingent upon expiration or termination of such period or receipt of such regulatory approvals. To the extent the performance by either party of its obligations under the NicVAX Agreement, including with respect to sharing information through the joint steering committee, would violate applicable antitrust laws, the parties will mutually agree on alternative arrangements that comply with applicable antitrust laws.

### *No Negotiation*

The NicVAX Agreement provides that we will not, nor will we cause any of our affiliates or representatives to, directly or indirectly, take any action to:

- solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage any inquiries, or the making of any offer or proposal regarding any acquisition proposal (as described below);
- enter into, continue or participate in any discussions or negotiations with, or furnish any non-public information to, any third party regarding any acquisition proposal (as described below); or
- enter into any agreement with respect to any acquisition proposal (as described below) other than in connection with a termination of the NicVAX Agreement as described below.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

An acquisition proposal is an unsolicited proposal from a third party relating to any transaction involving, directly or indirectly, (1) the acquisition or exclusive licensure of (a) NicVAX or (b) NicVAX together with all NicVAX Alternatives and Future Candidates, or (2) an acquisition of more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the total voting power of Nabi's outstanding capital stock normally entitled to vote in the election of directors.

The prohibition on solicitation does not prevent Nabi or our board of directors from entering into discussions with regard to an unsolicited bona fide inquiry or proposal if our board of directors determines that there is a reasonable likelihood that such acquisition proposal could lead to a superior proposal.

If Nabi receives an unsolicited bona fide inquiry, proposal or offer that our board of directors determines in good faith (after consultation with Nabi's outside counsel) constitutes or is reasonably likely to lead to a superior proposal, Nabi must allow GSK nine business days to propose an amendment to the terms of the NicVAX Agreement (subject to extension as described under the heading "—Termination"), after which our board of directors may change its recommendation or terminate the NicVAX Agreement and enter into the superior proposal.

A superior proposal is defined in the NicVAX Agreement as any acquisition proposal, which in the good faith judgment of our board of directors that would, if consummated, result in a transaction that is more favorable than the NicVAX Agreement.

### *Conditions to Completion of the NicVAX Agreement*

The obligations of Nabi and GSK to complete the NicVAX Agreement are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions:

- no law, preliminary or permanent injunction or other order has been issued by any court or by any government authority enjoining, restraining, prohibiting or making illegal the NicVAX Agreement;
- all approvals, authorizations, consents or orders, waiting periods, or the like, required by any governmental authority or regulation have been obtained, filed or have occurred;
- a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock have approved the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement; and
- mutual agreement between the parties on an initial development plan for NicVAX that is consistent with a reasonably detailed summary that the parties agreed to in conjunction with the NicVAX Agreement.

In addition, the obligations of GSK to complete the exclusive option and license are subject to the satisfaction by Nabi or waiver by GSK of conditions, including the following:

- Nabi's representations and warranties will be true and correct as of the date of the NicVAX Agreement and the date of the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, except that those representations and warranties which address matters only as of a particular date need only be true and correct as of such date, and except that so long as any failure of Nabi's representations and warranties to be true and correct would not, individually or in the aggregate, be expected to have a material adverse effect, the condition will be deemed satisfied;
- Nabi will have performed and complied in all material respects with each of the covenants, agreements and obligations Nabi is required to perform under the NicVAX Agreement;
- GSK will have received a certificate from us certifying the accuracy of our representations and warranties and performance of our obligations;

---

## Table of Contents

- the execution and delivery by Nabi of customary closing certificates and two sublicense agreements, each in forms that were agreed to by the parties in conjunction with the NicVAX Agreement; and
- no change in any condition or fact will have occurred since September 24, 2009 that has, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on NicVAX.

In addition, the obligations of Nabi to complete the NicVAX Agreement are subject to the satisfaction by GSK or waiver by Nabi of conditions, including the following:

- GSK's representations and warranties will be true and correct as of the date of the NicVAX Agreement and the date of the closing of the NicVAX Agreement, except that those representations and warranties which address matters only as of a particular date need only be true and correct as of such date, and except that so long as any failure of GSK's representations and warranties to be true and correct would not, individually or in the aggregate, be expected to have a material adverse effect on GSK's performance of the NicVAX Agreement, the condition will be deemed satisfied;
- GSK will have performed and complied in all material respects with each of the covenants, agreements and obligations GSK are required to perform under the NicVAX Agreement;
- Nabi will have received a certificate from GSK certifying the accuracy of their representations and warranties and performance of their obligations; and
- the execution and delivery by GSK of customary closing certificates and two sublicense agreements, each in forms that were agreed to by the parties in conjunction with the NicVAX Agreement.

### *Term*

Subject to certain exceptions, the NicVAX Agreement will become effective upon the closing date and will remain in effect, on a country-by-country basis, until the expiration of the royalty term in each such country, which depends on Nabi's patent rights and regulatory exclusivity in such country.

### *Termination*

The NicVAX Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent or by:

- either GSK or us, if the NicVAX Agreement has not been completed by April 30, 2010, and, in either case, the failure of the party seeking to terminate to fulfill any obligation under the NicVAX Agreement did not materially contribute to the failure to complete the NicVAX Agreement by such time;
- either GSK or us, if the other party is in material breach of any representation, warranty or covenant contained in the NicVAX Agreement, subject to a 90-day cure period (45-days in the event of a payment default);
- either GSK or us, if the other party files for bankruptcy, or similar events; and
- either GSK or us, if, at the Nabi stockholders meeting, stockholder approval of the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement is not obtained.

The NicVAX Agreement may be terminated by Nabi:

- if Nabi accepts a superior proposal as described above under the heading “—No Negotiation;” *provided, however*, that each of the following conditions have been met:
  - Nabi has complied with its obligations under the NicVAX Agreement described above under the heading “—No Negotiation;”

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

- Nabi has given GSK prior written notice of its intention to accept the superior proposal and the material terms and conditions thereof, and GSK does not within the nine business day period following receipt by GSK of such notice, make an offer that our board of directors, in its good faith judgment (after consultation with our outside counsel) determines to be at least as favorable to Nabi as the superior proposal (*provided*, that during such period, Nabi has negotiated in good faith with GSK and *provided further* that if there are any amendments to the financial or other terms of the superior proposal, Nabi will deliver to GSK an additional written notice of superior proposal and the nine business day period will be extended by an additional three business days after GSK's receipt of such additional notice);
- our board of directors, after taking into account any modifications to the terms of the NicVAX Agreement agreed to by GSK, continues to believe the alternative proposal constitutes a superior proposal, as defined in the NicVAX Agreement; and
- a majority of the holders of our common stock have not yet approved the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement.

The NicVAX Agreement may be terminated in part with respect to all Future Candidates by GSK if GSK has not materially breached the NicVAX Agreement and GSK determines in good faith that Future Candidates no longer warrant continuing to devote commercially reasonable efforts to development or commercialization (1) following the exercise of the NicVAX Option or (2) following the expiration of the NicVAX Option period without exercise of the NicVAX Option if GSK is not successful in developing a Future Candidate.

The NicVAX Agreement may be terminated in its entirety, in part with respect to NicVAX and all NicVAX Alternatives, or in part with respect to all Future Candidates, by GSK if:

- the NicVAX Phase III clinical trials do not meet their primary endpoints for safety and efficacy;
- regulatory approval for NicVAX, a NicVAX Alternative or a Future Candidate cannot be obtained in the U.S. or EU;
- following regulatory approval for NicVAX, a NicVAX Alternative or a Future Candidate in a major market country, such product is removed from the market voluntarily or by a governmental authority in a major market country for a material safety or efficacy concern; or
- GSK, under certain circumstances and subject to the payment of certain termination fees, determines that commercially reasonable efforts do not warrant further development, commercialization or manufacturing of NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives or Future Candidates.

### *Termination Fee*

The NicVAX Agreement does not require a party terminating the NicVAX Agreement prior to the closing to pay a termination fee to the other party. However, after the closing, GSK may be required to pay a termination fee to Nabi if it terminates the NicVAX Agreement in its entirety, or in part, within a limited number of years following regulatory approval in a major market country for NicVAX, a NicVAX Alternative or a Future Candidate if GSK determines in good faith that the product no longer warrants continuing to devote commercially reasonable efforts to development or commercialization. If GSK terminates the NicVAX Agreement under these circumstances, GSK must pay Nabi a termination fee that varies in accordance with the number of years between the date of the first regulatory approval for the product and the date of termination. GSK may terminate the NicVAX Agreement under these circumstances without paying a termination fee if the termination occurs after a certain number of years following the first regulatory approval for the product. Following a termination of the NicVAX Agreement by GSK under these circumstances, rights to NicVAX and NicVAX Alternatives revert to Nabi. If GSK terminates the NicVAX Agreement for any other reason, the NicVAX Agreement does not require GSK to pay Nabi a termination fee.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

*Expenses*

The NicVAX Agreement provides that all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the NicVAX Agreement will be paid by the party incurring the expenses.

*Amendment*

The NicVAX Agreement may only be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified by a written instrument signed by each party.

[Table of Contents](#)

**SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS,  
DIRECTORS AND MANAGEMENT**

The following table sets forth information as of the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 2009, the record date, (unless otherwise noted), as to the Nabi common stock beneficially owned by (1) all of our directors, (2) each named executive officer as defined by the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), (3) current directors and executive officers of Nabi as a group, and (iv) each person who is known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock. Unless otherwise noted, this information has been provided by the persons named in the table through filings with the SEC or directly to Nabi, and each of the stockholders has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned, subject to community property laws, where applicable.

<u>Name of Beneficial Owner</u>	<u>Amount of Beneficial Ownership</u>	<u>Percent of Class</u>
<i>Directors<sup>(1)</sup></i>		
Jason M. Aryeh	**	**%
David L. Castaldi	**	**%
Geoffrey F. Cox, Ph.D.	**	**%
Peter Davis	**	**%
Raafat E.F. Fahim, Ph.D.	**	**%
Richard A. Harvey, Jr.	**	**%
Linda Jenckes	**	**%
Timothy P. Lynch	**	**%
Stephen G. Sudovar	**	**%
<i>Named Executive Officers<sup>(1)(2)</sup></i>		
Paul Kessler, M.D.	**	**%
Matthew W. Kalnik, Ph.D.	**	**%
Current directors and executive officers as a group (11 persons)	**	**%
<i>5% Beneficial Owners</i>		
James H. Simons and Renaissance Technologies LLC 800 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022	2,866,804 <sup>(3)</sup>	**%
David M. Knott and Dorset Management Corporation 485 Underhill Boulevard, Suite 205 Syosset, New York 11791-3419	5,265,453 <sup>(4)</sup>	**%
Barclays Global Fund Advisors 400 Howard Street San Francisco, California 94105	3,699,873 <sup>(5)</sup>	**%
Third Point LLC, Third Point Offshore Fund, Ltd. and Daniel S. Loeb 390 Park Avenue New York, New York 10022	6,890,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	**%
DellaCamera Capital 200 Park Avenue, Suite 3300 New York, New York 10166	3,358,838 <sup>(7)</sup>	**%

\* *Less than 1%.*

\*\* *Information will be provided as of the record date.*

(1) The address for directors and executive officers address is c/o Nabi Biopharmaceuticals, 12276 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20852. Shares of common stock indicated as being owned under stock

---

[Table of Contents](#)

options by directors and executive officers include shares that may be acquired under stock options that are presently exercisable or that will be exercisable on \_\_\_\_\_, 2010.

- (2) Messrs. Hudson and Siegel, who are listed in our proxy statement for the Company's 2009 annual meeting, are no longer employed by the Company and therefore are not included in this table.
- (3) The information in the table and this note is derived from a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 12, 2009 by Renaissance Technologies LLC and John H. Simons, which share sole voting and investment power.
- (4) The information in the table and this note is derived from a Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on January 27, 2009 by David M. Knott and Dorset Management Corporation, which have (i) sole voting power for 5,110,153 shares of common stock, (ii) shared voting power for 84,900 shares of common stock and (iii) sole dispositive power for 5,265,453 shares of common stock.
- (5) The information in the table and this note is derived from a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 12, 2009 by Barclays Global Investors, NA., Barclays Global Fund Advisors, Barclays Global Investors, Ltd., Barclays Global Investors Japan Limited, Barclays Global Investors Canada Limited, Barclays Global Investors Australia Limited, and Barclays Global Investors (Deutschland) AG, which (i)(a) share sole voting power for 3,418,458 shares of common stock and (b) share sole investment power for 3,699,873 shares of common stock and (ii) are held in trust accounts for the economic benefit of the beneficiaries of said accounts.
- (6) The information in the table and this note is derived from a Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on November 23, 2009 by Third Point LLC, Third Point Offshore Fund, Ltd., Third Point Advisors II L.L.C. and Daniel S. Loeb. The Schedule 13D/A discloses that, of these shares, (i) Third Point LLC and Mr. Loeb have shared power to vote or direct the vote and shared power to dispose or direct the disposition of 6,890,000 shares of common stock and (ii) Third Point Offshore Fund, Ltd. and Third Point Advisors II L.L.C. have shared power to vote or direct the vote and shared power to dispose or direct the disposition of 4,428,500 shares of common stock.
- (7) The information in the table and this note is derived from an amendment to a Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on February 28, 2008 by DellaCamera Capital Master Fund, Ltd., DellaCamera Capital Fund, Ltd., DellaCamera Capital Management, LLC, Ralph DellaCamera, Jr., Andrew Kurtz and Vincent Spinnato, which share the power to vote and dispose of the shares of common stock.

**PROPOSAL TWO:  
ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING**

Our stockholders are being asked to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve an adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, including adjournments to permit further solicitation of proxies in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

If a quorum is not present at the special meeting, our bylaws permit the person presiding at the meeting to adjourn the meeting from time to time until a quorum is present. If a quorum is present at the special meeting, but there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, our stockholders may also be asked to vote on the proposal to approve the adjournment of the special meeting to permit further solicitation of proxies in favor of that proposal.

If the adjournment proposal is submitted for a vote at the special meeting, and if our stockholders vote to approve the adjournment proposal, the meeting may be adjourned to enable our board of directors to solicit additional proxies in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. If the adjournment proposal is approved, and the special meeting is adjourned, our board of directors will use the additional time to solicit additional proxies in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including the solicitation of proxies from stockholders that have previously voted against the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. Among other things, approval of the adjournment proposal could mean that, even though we may have received proxies representing a sufficient number of votes against the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby to defeat it, management could present the adjournment proposal for a vote of stockholders and thereby cause the special meeting to be adjourned without a vote on the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and seek during that period of adjournment to convince the holders of those shares to change their votes to vote in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

Our board of directors believes that if the number of shares of our common stock voting in favor of the proposal to approve the NicVAX Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby is insufficient to approve that proposal, it is in the best interests of our stockholders to enable our board of directors, for a limited period of time, to continue to seek to obtain a sufficient number of additional votes in favor of the proposal.

**THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE “FOR” THE ADJOURNMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING, IF NECESSARY, INCLUDING ADJOURNMENTS TO PERMIT FURTHER SOLICITATION OF PROXIES IN FAVOR OF THE PROPOSAL TO APPROVE THE NICVAX AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.**

### **STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS FOR NEXT YEAR'S ANNUAL MEETING**

Under the federal securities laws, the deadline for submitting stockholder proposals for inclusion in Nabi's proxy statement and form of proxy for Nabi's 2010 annual meeting is December 23, 2009. Under our bylaws, notice of a stockholder proposal is considered untimely unless it is delivered to or mailed and received at Nabi's principal executive offices not later than 90 days before the meeting; *provided, however*, that in the event that less than 100 days' notice or prior public disclosure of the meeting date is given or made to stockholders, then notice by the stockholder, to be timely, must be received no later than the close of business on the tenth day after such notice of the meeting date was mailed or such prior public disclosure was made.

### **WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for information on the public reference room. The SEC maintains a website that contains annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information that issuers, including us, file electronically with the SEC. The SEC's website is located at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The information contained on the SEC's website is not incorporated by reference into this proxy statement.

We make available, free of charge through our website at [www.nabi.com](http://www.nabi.com), our Annual Reports on Form 10-K; Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q; Current Reports on Form 8-K; and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as soon as reasonably practicable after the material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this proxy statement.

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT HAS BEEN REQUESTED FOR PORTIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. THE CONFIDENTIAL PORTIONS HAVE BEEN REDACTED AND ARE DENOTED BY AN ASTERISK IN BRACKETS [\*]. THE CONFIDENTIAL PORTIONS HAVE BEEN SEPARATELY FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION.

**EXCLUSIVE OPTION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT**

**DATED AS OF NOVEMBER 13, 2009**

**BY AND BETWEEN**

**NABI BIOPHARMACEUTICALS**

**AND**

**GLAXOSMITHKLINE BIOLOGICALS S.A.**

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	A-1
1.1 Definitions	A-1
1.2 Additional Definitions	A-17
1.3 Interpretation	A-19
ARTICLE 2 EXCLUSIVE OPTION AND LICENSES	A-20
2.1 NicVAX Option; Options for Improved Current Generation Candidates	A-20
2.2 License for Future Generation Candidates	A-27
2.3 Covenant of GSK Not to Sue	A-28
2.4 Additional Licensing Provisions	A-29
2.5 Performance by Affiliates, Sublicensees and Subcontractors	A-30
2.6 Restrictive Covenants	A-31
2.7 HSR and Equivalent Foreign Laws	A-33
ARTICLE 3 GOVERNANCE	A-35
3.1 Joint Steering Committee	A-35
3.2 Joint Steering Committee Membership	A-38
3.3 Joint Steering Committee Meetings	A-38
3.4 Decision-Making	A-39
3.5 Dispute Resolution Procedures	A-39
3.6 Committees	A-40
3.7 Limits on JSC and Committee Authority	A-40
ARTICLE 4 DEVELOPMENT	A-40
4.1 Overview	A-40
4.2 Diligence; Compliance	A-40
4.3 Development Plan for a Current Generation Candidate during the Collaboration Term	A-41
4.4 Development Costs	A-42
4.5 Development of a Current Generation Candidate after Exercise; Development of Future Generation Candidates	A-42
4.6 Records, Reports and Information	A-43
4.7 Ownership and Transfer of Development Data	A-43
ARTICLE 5 REGULATORY	A-44
5.1 Regulatory Materials	A-44
5.2 Regulatory Filings and Regulatory Approvals	A-44
5.3 Communications	A-45
5.4 Adverse Event Reporting; Safety Data Exchange and Medical Inquiries	A-46
5.5 Regulatory Authority Communications Received by a Party	A-47

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
5.6 Recall, Withdrawal, or Market Notification of Product	A-47
ARTICLE 6 COMMERCIALIZATION	A-49
6.1 Commercialization	A-49
6.2 Reporting by GSK	A-49
6.3 Compliance	A-50
6.4 Product Trademarks	A-50
ARTICLE 7 SUPPLY; MANUFACTURING; TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER	A-51
7.1 Manufacture and Supply of a Current Generation Candidate	A-51
7.2 Manufacture and Supply of Future Generation Candidates	A-51
7.3 Nabi Manufacturing Reimbursement	A-52
7.4 Third Party Manufacturer	A-52
ARTICLE 8 PAYMENTS	A-52
8.1 Up-Front Payment	A-52
8.2 NicVAX Option Payment	A-53
8.3 Phase III Clinical Trial Completion Payment for NicVAX	A-53
8.4 Milestone Payments	A-53
8.5 Royalty Payments	A-57
8.6 Royalty Payments and Reports	A-60
8.7 Taxes and Withholding	A-61
8.8 Currency Conversion	A-62
8.9 General Payment Procedures	A-62
8.10 Late Payments	A-62
8.11 Reimbursement Procedure for Transitional Activities Following Exercise	A-62
8.12 Records; Audits	A-63
ARTICLE 9 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MATTERS	A-64
9.1 Ownership of Intellectual Property	A-64
9.2 Disclosures; Disputes Regarding Inventions	A-65
9.3 Patent Filings, Prosecution and Maintenance	A-65
9.4 Defense and Enforcement of Patents	A-68
9.5 Patent Term Extensions	A-72
9.6 Patent Marking	A-72
ARTICLE 10 REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES; COVENANTS; CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	A-72
10.1 Mutual Representations and Warranties	A-72
10.2 Mutual Covenants; No Debarment	A-73

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
10.3 Additional Representations and Warranties of Nabi	A-73
10.4 Disclaimer	A-75
10.5 No Other Representations or Warranties	A-75
10.6 Proxy Statement; Nabi Stockholders' Meeting	A-75
10.7 No Negotiation	A-76
10.8 Closing; Effectiveness	A-77
10.9 Transactions at Closing	A-77
10.10 Conditions to Obligations of GSK and Nabi	A-78
10.11 Condition to Obligations of GSK	A-79
10.12 Closing Efforts; Further Assurances and Documents	A-79
<b>ARTICLE 11 INDEMNIFICATION</b>	<b>A-80</b>
11.1 Indemnification by Nabi	A-80
11.2 Indemnification by GSK	A-80
11.3 Indemnification Procedures	A-81
11.4 Limitation of Liability	A-83
11.5 Insurance	A-83
<b>ARTICLE 12 CONFIDENTIALITY</b>	<b>A-83</b>
12.1 Confidential Information	A-83
12.2 Confidentiality Obligations	A-84
12.3 Permitted Disclosure and Use	A-85
12.4 Notification	A-85
12.5 Publicity	A-86
12.6 Publication	A-86
12.7 Use of Names	A-87
12.8 Clinical Trial Register	A-87
12.9 Survival	A-88
<b>ARTICLE 13 TERM AND TERMINATION</b>	<b>A-88</b>
13.1 Term	A-88
13.2 Termination by Nabi or GSK	A-88
13.3 Termination by Nabi	A-89
13.4 Unilateral Termination Rights of GSK	A-89
<b>ARTICLE 14 EFFECTS OF TERMINATION</b>	<b>A-91</b>
14.1 Certain Terminations By Nabi and GSK	A-91
14.2 Termination By Nabi and Due to Lack of Shareholder Approval	A-93
14.3 Termination by GSK	A-93
14.4 Expiration of the Agreement	A-93

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
14.5 Filing, Prosecution, Maintenance, Defense and Enforcement of Intellectual Property	A-94
14.6 Accrued Rights	A-94
14.7 Survival	A-94
14.8 Rights in Bankruptcy	A-94
ARTICLE 15 DISPUTE RESOLUTION	A-95
15.1 Disputes	A-95
15.2 Dispute Resolution	A-95
15.3 Patent and Trademark Dispute Resolution	A-95
15.4 Injunctive Relief	A-96
ARTICLE 16 MISCELLANEOUS	A-96
16.1 Non-Solicitation	A-96
16.2 Entire Agreement; Amendment	A-96
16.3 Force Majeure	A-96
16.4 Notices	A-97
16.5 No Strict Construction; Interpretation	A-98
16.6 Assignment	A-98
16.7 Further Actions	A-98
16.8 Severability	A-98
16.9 No Waiver	A-98
16.10 Independent Contractors	A-99
16.11 English Language; Governing Law	A-99
16.12 Counterparts; Facsimile	A-99

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A  
Exhibit B

Form of Brookhaven Sublicense  
Form of rEPA Sublicense

**SCHEDULES**

Schedule 1.1(a)  
Schedule 1.1(b)  
Schedule 1.1(c)  
Schedule 1.1(d)  
Schedule 1.1(e)(i)  
Schedule 1.1(e)(ii)  
Schedule 2.1.1(f)(i)  
Schedule 2.1.1(f)(ii)  
Schedule 2.2.3  
Schedule 4.3.2  
Schedule 7.1  
Schedule 8  
Schedule 10.3  
Schedule 10.3.7  
Schedule 12.5

NicVAX Definitions  
Certain Definitions  
Third Party Manufacturers  
Knowledge  
Nabi Patents  
Excluded Patents  
Factors  
Special Arbitration Provisions  
Technology Transfer Reimbursement Principles  
Initial Development Plan Outline  
Guidelines for Manufacturing Matters  
Financial Terms  
Disclosures  
Nabi Trademarks  
Joint Press Release

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

## EXCLUSIVE OPTION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Exclusive Option and License Agreement (this “**Agreement**”), made and entered into as of November 13 2009 (the “**Execution Date**”), by and between Nabi Biopharmaceuticals, a Delaware corporation (“**Nabi**”), and GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A., a Belgian corporation (“**GSK**”). Nabi and GSK are sometimes referred to herein individually as a “**Party**” and collectively as the “**Parties**.”

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, Nabi owns or Controls the Nabi Technology (as defined below); and

**WHEREAS**, GSK wishes to obtain, and Nabi wishes to grant, an exclusive option and certain licenses under the Nabi Technology on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual promises, covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

### Article 1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

**1.1 Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following initially capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth in this Article 1 or as otherwise defined elsewhere in this Agreement:

“**Acquisition Proposal**” means an unsolicited proposal from a Third Party relating to any transaction involving, directly or indirectly, (a) the acquisition or exclusive licensure of (i) NicVAX or (ii) NicVAX together with all ICGs and Future Generation Candidates, or (b) an acquisition of more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the total voting power of Nabi’s outstanding capital stock normally entitled to vote in the election of directors.

“**Additional Registration Studies**” means Development (if any) that the Parties agree to perform and include in the Development Plan pursuant to Section 4.3.5.

“**Affiliate**” means any Person directly or indirectly controlled by, controlling or under common control with, a Party, but only for so long as such control shall continue. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meanings, “controlled by,” “controlling” and “under common control with”) shall be presumed to exist with respect to a Person in the event of the possession, direct or indirect, of (i) the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person (whether through ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise), or (ii) at least fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities or other comparable equity interests of such Person. The Parties acknowledge that in the case of certain entities organized under the laws of

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

certain countries outside of the U.S., the maximum percentage ownership permitted by law for a foreign investor may be less than fifty percent (50%), and that in such case, such lower percentage shall be substituted in the preceding sentence; provided, that such foreign investor has the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person. For the avoidance of doubt, (a) neither of the Parties shall be deemed to be an “Affiliate” of the other and (b) a Person shall cease to be an “Affiliate” hereunder upon the date that such Person no longer satisfies the requirements set forth in this definition.

“**Antitrust Laws**” means all U.S. federal and state, and any foreign (including those of the EU) statutes, rules, regulations, orders, administrative and judicial doctrines, and other Laws relating to antitrust or competition matters, including HSR and similar foreign laws or statutes, and all other U.S. federal, state and foreign (including those of the EU) statutes, rules, regulations, orders, administrative and judicial doctrines, and other Laws that are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or lessening of competition through merger or acquisition.

“**BLA**” means a Biologics License Application (or successor application) in the U.S. for authorization for marketing of a biologic product, as defined in the applicable Laws and regulations and filed with the FDA.

“**Brookhaven Agreement**” means that certain License Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2006, between Nabi and Brookhaven Science Associates, LLC, as amended from time to time.

“**Brookhaven Sublicense**” means a T7 Technology Sublicense Agreement, to be effective immediately after the Effective Time, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, pursuant to which Nabi will license to GSK certain rights under the Brookhaven Agreement for use in the Field.

“**Business Day**” means a day on which banking institutions in Washington, D.C., United States and Brussels, Belgium are open for business, but in any event excluding the nine (9) consecutive calendar days beginning on December 24th and continuing through January 1st of each calendar year during the Term and all Saturdays and Sundays.

“**Change in Control**” means, with respect to Nabi, an event or transaction or series of events or transactions by which: (a) any Third Party (or group of Third Parties acting in concert) becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding securities of Nabi or the total voting power of such securities normally entitled to vote in elections of directors; (b) (i) Nabi reorganizes, consolidates or comes under common control with, or merges into another corporation or entity, or (ii) any corporation or entity reorganizes, consolidates or comes under common control with, or merges into Nabi, in either event

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

of the foregoing (i) or (ii) where more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of the securities outstanding of the surviving entity normally entitled to vote in elections of directors is not held by the parties holding at least fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares of Nabi immediately preceding such consolidation or merger; (c) Nabi conveys, transfers or leases to a Third Party (i) all or substantially all of its assets or the control thereof, or (ii) all or substantially all of Nabi's assets or business relating to this Agreement or the control thereof; or (d) any other arrangement whereby a Third Party (or group of Third Parties acting in concert) obtains control or the right to control the board of directors or equivalent governing body that has the ability to cause the direction of the management or policies of Nabi.

“**Centralized Procedure**” means the procedure for Regulatory Approval of an MAA issued through the approval according to EU council regulation 726/2004.

“**Closing**” means the closing of the Transactions to occur on the Closing Date as contemplated by this Agreement.

“**Collaboration Term**” means the period of time commencing on the Closing Date and continuing until the earlier of (a) ninety (90) days after the date of the Exercise, (b) the NicVAX Option Expiration Date without Exercise, or (c) the date on which this Agreement is terminated.

“**Combination Product**” means any product (in any formulation) or kit containing (i) one or more active pharmaceutical or biologic ingredients (other than NicVAX, an ICG or a Future Generation Candidate) in addition to (ii) a Product.

“**Commercialize,**” “**Commercializing**” or “**Commercialization**” means all activities directed to the marketing (whether through direct, in-person, electronic or other marketing channels), promotion, selling or offering for sale of a product for an indication, including planning, market research, pre-marketing activities undertaken in preparation for launch, advertising, educating, marketing, promoting, importing, exporting, distributing and post-marketing safety surveillance and reporting as well as obtaining or maintaining all regulatory approvals for such product. For clarity, “Commercialization” shall not include any activities included with the Manufacturing or Development of a product.

“**Commercially Reasonable Efforts**” means, with respect to a Party's obligations under this Agreement, including to Develop, Commercialize or Manufacture the Product, those efforts and resources (including, without limitation, expenditures) consistent with the usual practices of such Party in pursuing the Development or Commercialization of its own biologic or pharmaceutical products that are of similar status, such as commercial potential, the proprietary position of the product, the regulatory structure involved, the probably profitability of the applicable product, and other relevant factors including technical, legal, scientific or medical factors. Without limiting the foregoing, Commercially Reasonable Efforts requires, with respect to such obligations, that the Party: (i) promptly assign responsibility for such obligation to specific employee(s) who are held accountable for progress and monitor such progress on an on-going basis, (ii) set annual objectives for carrying out such obligations, and (iii) allocate sufficient resources (including, without limitation, expenditures) designed to advance progress with respect to such objectives.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**Competitive Product**” means a Vaccine in the Field other than any Current Generation Candidate or any Future Generation Candidate.

“**Contracts**” means any and all written binding commitments, contracts, purchase orders, leases, licenses, permits, instruments, arrangements, undertakings, practices or other agreements.

“**Control,**” “**Controls**” or “**Controlled**” means, when used in reference to intellectual property, other intangible property, or materials, that a Party owns or has a license or sublicense to such intellectual property, other intangible property or materials, and has the ability to grant a license or sublicense or other right to use such intellectual property, other intangible property or materials, as applicable, as provided for herein, without (i) requiring the consent of a Third Party or (ii) violating the terms of any agreement or other arrangement with any Third Party.

“**Cover,**” “**Covering**” or “**Covered**” means, with respect to a country in the Territory, but for a license granted under a Valid Claim of a Patent, the use or sale, or offer for sale in such country of the subject matter at issue would infringe such Valid Claim, or in the case of a Patent that is a patent application, would infringe a Valid Claim in such patent application if it were to issue as a patent.

“**Data Lock**” means the point in time during a Phase III Clinical Trial when (i) all active clinical research subjects have completed their final study visit and any follow-up visit activities required under a study protocol, (ii) all coding of clinical events are completed, (iii) all adverse events are reconciled, (iv) all external data in support of the Phase III Clinical Trial is received and loaded into any clinical database (i.e., laboratory data, other electronic data, if applicable), (iv) all outstanding queries or questions to the investigator or site personnel are resolved, and (v) all clinical research subject study data is permanently restricted from any further changes and available for final study analysis.

“**Designated Affiliates or Sublicensees**” means any Person (including an Affiliate or (sub)licensee of Nabi) to which Nabi grants any assignment, license or other rights in, to or under any Nabi Technology for the Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of a Current Generation Candidate that is not licensed to GSK under this Agreement and is no longer subject to the NicVAX Option or an ICG Option.

“**Develop,**” “**Developing**” or “**Development**” means all activities relating to research, non-clinical, preclinical and clinical trials, toxicology testing, statistical analysis, publication and presentation of research and study results and reporting, preparation and submission of applications (including any CMC-related information) for regulatory approval of a product, necessary or reasonably

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

useful or otherwise requested or required by a Regulatory Authority as a condition or in support of obtaining or maintaining all regulatory approvals for such product, but shall not include any activities included with the Commercialization or Manufacture of such product.

“**Development Costs**” means the costs and expenses incurred by a Party or its Affiliates attributable to, or reasonably allocable to, the Development of a Current Generation Candidate and that are consistent with the applicable Development Plan, including costs of conducting Phase III Clinical Trials, Phase IIIB Clinical Trials and Phase IV Clinical Trials (as well as other post-Product Approval studies (including physician-initiated studies)). Development Costs shall include (i) Out-of-Pocket Costs and (ii) fully burdened costs that are attributable or reasonably allocable to the Development of a Current Generation Candidate. For clarity, Development Costs shall exclude Regulatory Costs.

“**Development Data**” means all data (including pre-clinical, clinical, technical, chemical, safety, and scientific data and information), Know-How and other results generated by or resulting from or in connection with the conduct of Development activities, including relevant laboratory notebook information, screening data and synthesis schemes, including descriptions in any form, data and other information, including rights of reference in same for use in applications for Regulatory Approvals.

“**Dollar**” means a U.S. dollar, and “**\$**” shall be interpreted accordingly.

“**EMEA**” means the European Medicines Agency or its successor.

“**EU**” means the countries of the European Union as it exists at any time.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Exclusivity Term**” means the period of time commencing on the Execution Date and continuing until the earlier of (a) the [\*] anniversary of the First Commercial Sale of the first Product in any Major Market Country by or on behalf of GSK, or (c) the expiration or termination of this Agreement in its entirety; provided, (A) if GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, the Exclusivity Term shall not extend beyond [\*], and (B) if GSK does not Exercise NicVAX Option, the Exclusivity Term shall not extend beyond [\*].

“**Facility**” means, as applicable, a Party’s Manufacturing facility and such other facilities used by such Party (or those of its Affiliates or Third Party contractors) in the manufacture, packaging, labeling or storage of (i) the Product or (ii) materials utilized in the manufacture, packaging or labeling of the Product, in each case, for Development or Commercialization in the Field in the Territory hereunder.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**FDA**” means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or its successor.

“**FD&C Act**” means the U.S. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Field**” means human uses for the prevention or treatment of nicotine addiction or other use as an aid to smoking prevention and/or cessation and/or to prevent relapse, and/or for the prevention or decrease of the toxic effects of nicotine.

“**Full Results**” means, with respect to a Phase III Clinical Trial, the complete statistical results and analysis generated after Data Lock from such clinical trial where such results and analysis are calculated and presented in accordance with the applicable clinical trial protocol which has been reviewed and approved by an applicable Regulatory Authority for such clinical trial, which shall be composed of, as applicable: (i) primary end point analysis, (ii) secondary end point analysis, (iii) immunogenicity, (iv) safety analysis, and (v) any other remaining statistical results and analysis provided for in the applicable clinical trial protocol.

“**First Commercial Sale**” means the first sale of the Product in a given country or other regulatory jurisdiction in the Territory by or on behalf of GSK, its Affiliates or sublicensees to a Third Party, after receipt of Regulatory Approval (including Pricing Approval, to the extent required for sale of the Product in a given country or regulatory jurisdiction, and any necessary labeling negotiations that may be required after Regulatory Approval and such Pricing Approval) for the Product in such country or regulatory jurisdiction.

“**First Phase III Clinical Trial**” means: (a) the first to be completed Phase III Clinical Trial for NicVAX (being either the Nabi-4514 Phase III Clinical Trial or the Nabi-4515 Phase III Clinical Trial), only in the event that such first to be completed Phase III Clinical Trial for NicVAX demonstrates in its Full Results therapeutic effects equal to or greater than [\*] percent ([\*]%), or (b) both the Nabi-4514 Phase III Clinical Trial and the Nabi-4515 Phase III Clinical Trial, in the event that the first to be completed of such Phase III Clinical Trials for NicVAX demonstrates in its Full Results therapeutic effects less than [\*] percent ([\*]%) but only where each of Nabi-4514 Phase III Clinical Trial and the Nabi-4515 Phase III Clinical Trial meet their respective efficacy primary end points, as set forth in the applicable clinical trial protocol.

“**GSK Collaboration Patents**” means a Patent Covering any GSK Invention.

“**GSK Invention**” means an Invention that is discovered, solely or jointly with a Third Party, by an employee of GSK or its Affiliates or a Person under an obligation of assignment to GSK or its Affiliates.

“**GSK Know-How**” means all Know-How that is (i) Controlled by GSK as of the Closing Date or comes under the Control of GSK during the Term and is necessary for the Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of a Current Generation Candidate or a Future Generation Candidate or (ii) a GSK Invention. For purposes of this definition, GSK shall not be deemed to Control any Know-How that is licensed or disclosed to GSK pursuant to this Agreement.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**GSK Patent**” means any Patent that is (i) Controlled by GSK as of the Closing Date or comes under the Control of GSK during the Term and is necessary for the Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of a Current Generation Candidate or a Future Generation Candidate or (ii) a GSK Collaboration Patent. For purposes of this definition, GSK shall not be deemed to Control any Patent that is licensed to GSK pursuant to this Agreement.

“**Good Clinical Practices**” or “**GCP**” means the then-current standards, practices and procedures promulgated or endorsed by (i) the International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (“**ICH**”) Harmonised Tripartite Guideline for Good Clinical Practice (CPMP/ICH/135/95) and any other guidelines for good clinical practice for trials on medicinal products in the EU, (ii) the FDA as set forth in the guidelines entitled “Guidance for Industry E6 Good Clinical Practice: Consolidated Guidance,” including related regulatory requirements imposed by the FDA and (iii) the equivalent Laws in any relevant country, each as may be amended and applicable from time to time.

“**Good Laboratory Practices**” or “**GLP**” means the then-current standards, practices and procedures promulgated or endorsed by (i) the European Commission Directive 2004/10/EC relating to the application of the principles of good laboratory practices, as may be amended from time to time as well as any Rules Governing Medicinal Products in the European Community Vol. III, ISBN 92.825 9619-2 (ex - OECD principles of GLP), (ii) the then-current good laboratory practice standards promulgated or endorsed by the FDA as defined in 21 C.F.R. Part 58, and (iii) the equivalent Laws in any relevant country, each as may be amended and applicable from time to time.

“**Good Manufacturing Practices**” or “**GMP**” means the then-current good manufacturing practices required by (i) the FDA, as set forth in the FD&C Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder, for the manufacture and testing of pharmaceutical materials, (ii) the Rules Governing Medicinal Products in the European Community, Volume IV Good Manufacturing Practice for Medicinal Products, and (iii) the principles detailed in the ICH Q7A guidelines.

“**Governmental Authority**” means any multinational, federal, state, local, municipal or other governmental authority of any nature (including any governmental division, prefecture, subdivision, department, agency, bureau, branch, office, commission, council, court or other tribunal), in each case, having jurisdiction over the applicable subject matter.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**IND**” means the equivalent application of an Investigational New Drug Application to the equivalent agency of the FDA in the Territory, such as a clinical trial application or a clinical trial exemption, the filing of which is necessary to commence or conduct clinical testing of a pharmaceutical product in humans in such jurisdiction.

“**Invention**” means any subject matter invented during the Term by or on behalf of a Party or the Parties jointly, as determined in accordance with the provisions of U.S. patent law governing inventions, resulting from activities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

“**Isolate**” means with respect to two (2) programs: (a) to ensure that employees, consultants and Third Party contractors that are working on one program will not simultaneously work on the other program; and (b) from and after the date applicable programs are to be isolated, to ensure that Confidential Information relating to the one program is not shared with, accessible to or used by employees, consultants and Third Party contractors that are working on the other program. For clarity, the foregoing restrictions will not prevent employees of a Party that are at or above the vice president or senior management level from providing oversight of both programs; provided, that such employees do not have day-to-day clinical or technical responsibilities for either program and that such Party informs such employees of their obligations of confidentiality and non-use as set forth herein and uses commercially reasonable efforts to ensure such employees comply with such obligations.

“**Joint Collaboration Know-How**” means Know-How relating to a Product or Complementary R&D that is not existing as of the Closing Date, that results from activities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement and that is discovered jointly by (i) on the one hand, an employee of, or Person under an obligation of assignment to, Nabi or its Affiliates, and (ii) on the other hand, an employee of, or Person under an obligation of assignment to, GSK or its Affiliates.

“**Joint Collaboration Patents**” means any Patent claiming (i) a Joint Invention or (ii) Joint Collaboration Know-How.

“**Joint Collaboration Technology**” means the Joint Collaboration Patents and Joint Collaboration Know-How.

“**Joint Invention**” means an Invention that is discovered jointly by (i) on the one hand, an employee of, or Person under an obligation of assignment to, Nabi or its Affiliates, and (ii) on the other hand, an employee of, or Person under an obligation of assignment to, GSK or its Affiliates.

“**Joint Steering Committee**” or “**JSC**” means the joint steering committee formed by the Parties as described in [Section 3.1](#).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**Know-How**” means any proprietary data, results, material(s), technology, and nonpublic information of any type whatsoever, in any tangible or intangible form, including know-how, trade secrets, practices, techniques, methods, processes, inventions, discoveries, developments, specifications, formulations, formulae, materials or compositions of matter of any type or kind (patentable or otherwise), software, algorithms, marketing reports and plans, market research, expertise (including experts’ information), technology, test data (including pharmacological, biological, chemical, biochemical, toxicological, preclinical and clinical test data), analytical and quality control data, stability data, other study data and procedures, including Development Data.

“**Knowledge**” means, with respect to Nabi, the actual knowledge of the Persons set forth on [Schedule 1.1\(d\)](#) after reasonable inquiry.

“**Laws**” means all laws, statutes, rules, regulations, directives, decisions, ordinances, guidelines and other pronouncements of any Governmental Authority.

“**Major Market Country**” means the following: U.S., France, Germany, Italy, Spain, UK, Japan, Brazil, Russia and India.

“**Manufacture**” or “**Manufacturing**” means all activities, whether performed by a Party or a Third Party designee of a Party, related to the manufacturing of a product, or any ingredient thereof, including manufacturing for clinical use or commercial sale, in-process and product testing, release of product, quality assurance activities related to manufacturing and release of product, handling and storage of product and ongoing stability tests, packaging and labeling, and regulatory activities related to any of the foregoing.

“**Manufacturing Regulatory Materials**” means all CMC Regulatory Materials owned or Controlled by Nabi or its Affiliates at any time during the Term.

“**Marketing Authorization Application**” or “**MAA**” means an application to the appropriate Regulatory Authority for approval to sell the Product (but excluding Pricing Approval) in any particular country or regulatory jurisdiction, including such application filed with the EMEA pursuant to the Centralized Procedure or with the applicable Regulatory Authority of a country in accordance with such country’s national approval procedure.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means any change or effect that is materially adverse to NicVAX or the Development or Commercialization thereof, taken as a whole, but shall exclude any change, effect or circumstance resulting or arising from: (a) events, circumstances, changes or effects that generally affect the industries in which Nabi Develops and Manufactures (including the pharmaceutical or biopharmaceutical industries) NicVAX (including legal and regulatory changes), (b) general economic or political conditions or events, circumstances, changes or effects affecting the securities markets generally, (c) changes caused by a material worsening of current conditions caused by acts of terrorism or war (whether or not declared) occurring after the date hereof,

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(d) changes arising from the consummation of Transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or the announcement of the execution of, this Agreement,  
(e) any action by any Governmental Authority with respect to any regulatory approval or government contract, so long as such action does not affect NicVAX in a materially disproportionate manner from other similarly situated pharmaceutical products, or (f) any changes in Law.

“**Nabi Collaboration Patents**” means a Patent Covering any Nabi Invention.

“**Nabi Invention**” means an Invention that is discovered solely or jointly with a Third Party, by an employee of Nabi or its Affiliates or a Person under an obligation of assignment to Nabi or its Affiliates.

“**Nabi Know-How**” means all Know-How that is (i) Controlled by Nabi (or its Affiliates) as of the Closing Date or at any time during the Term or (ii) a Nabi Invention or a Joint Invention, in each case of (i) or (ii) having application in the Development, Manufacture and/or Commercialization of a Product or any Complementary R&D in the Field.

“**Nabi Patent**” means any Patent that is (i) Controlled by Nabi (or its Affiliates) as of the Closing Date and listed in Schedule 1.1(e)(i) or (ii) that comes under the Control of Nabi during the Term (including a Nabi Collaboration Patent), in each case of (i) or (ii) having application in the Development, Manufacture and/or Commercialization of a Product or any Complementary R&D in the Field. For clarity, the Patents set forth on Schedule 1.1(e)(ii) shall not be Nabi Patents hereunder.

“**Nabi Recommendation**” means the recommendation of the board of directors of Nabi that the board of directors of Nabi has determined that the Transactions are fair to and in the best interests of Nabi and its stockholders.

“**Nabi Technology**” means the Nabi Patents and Nabi Know-How.

“**NDA**” means a New Drug Application in the U.S. for authorization for marketing of a pharmaceutical product, as defined in the applicable Laws and regulations and filed with the FDA.

“**Net Sales**” means the gross amount invoiced by or on behalf of GSK or any of its Affiliates or sublicensees (or any permitted distributors) on account of sales of a Product, less the following deductions specifically and solely related to a Product and actually allowed:

(a) customary trade, cash or quantity discounts actually paid, granted or accrued, to the extent not already reflected in the amount invoiced;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) excise and sales taxes and customs duties to the extent included in the price and separately itemized on the invoice price (but specifically excluding, for clarity, any income taxes assessed against the income arising from such sale);

(c) outbound freight, shipment and insurance costs to the extent included in the price and actually incurred; and

(d) amounts actually paid, granted or accrued on returns in accordance with GSK's returned goods policy provided to Nabi.

For clarity, any of the items set forth above that would otherwise be deducted from the invoice price in the calculation of Net Sales but which are separately charged to, and paid by, Third Parties shall not be deducted from the invoice price in the calculation of Net Sales.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, amounts billed by GSK, its Affiliates, its sublicensees or any permitted distributors for the sale of Products among GSK, its Affiliates, its sublicensees or any permitted distributor for resale shall not be included in the computation of Net Sales hereunder. Net Sales shall be accounted for in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. ("GAAP"), consistently applied. For purposes of determining Net Sales, the Product shall be deemed to be sold when invoiced. Any price discounts offered by GSK or its Affiliates or sublicensees (or any permitted distributor) to purchase the Product will not exceed in the aggregate the discount levels customary in the industry for products that are comparable to the Product at a similar stage in the product life cycle (*e.g.*, novel product, potentially first in class). In the case of any sale of the Product for value other than in an arm's-length transaction exclusively for cash, such as barter or counter-trade, Net Sales shall be determined by referencing Net Sales at which substantially similar quantities of the Product are sold in an arm's-length transaction for cash. In the event a Product is sold as a Combination Product, the Net Sales of the Product, for the purposes of determining Royalty Payments, shall be determined by multiplying the Net Sales of the Combination Product by the fraction,  $A/(A+B)$  where "A" is the weighted (by sales volume) average sale price in a particular country (or applicable region in the Territory) of the Product when sold separately in finished form and "B" is the weighted average sale price in that country (or applicable region in the Territory) of the other product(s) sold separately in finished form, where an applicable region in the Territory shall be applied in cases where GSK does not maintain such data in a country in question but where GSK maintains such data in such applicable region in the Territory. In the event that such average sale price cannot be determined for both the Product and the other product(s) in combination, Net Sales for purposes of determining Royalty Payments shall be agreed by the Parties based on the relative value contributed by each component, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld.

"**NicVAX**" means the Vaccine identified on [Schedule 1.1\(a\)](#).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**NicVAX Adjuvant**” means the compound identified on [Schedule 1.1\(a\)](#).

“**NicVAX Carrier**” means the protein identified on [Schedule 1.1\(a\)](#).

“**NicVAX Conjugation**” means the Conjugation Technology identified on [Schedule 1.1\(a\)](#).

“**NicVAX Development Activities**” means the following Development activities: (i) Nabi-4512, a Phase II Clinical Trial proof of concept and long-term safety follow-up; (ii) Nabi-4513, a Phase II Clinical Trial dose schedule optimization and long-term safety follow-up; (iii) Nabi-4514 and Nabi-4515, two Phase III Clinical Trials, Multi-Center, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Studies to Assess Efficacy, Immunogenicity and Safety of 3'-aminomethylnicotine-*P. aeruginosa* r-Exoprotein A Conjugate Vaccine (NicVAX) as an Aid to Smoking Cessation; and (iv) Nabi-4516, Conformance Lot Studies; provided, in each of the foregoing ((i) through (iv) (inclusive)), where such Development activities are undertaken and conducted in accordance with the Development Plan. All such studies have been or will be conducted in the United States. For clarity, the post-Phase III Clinical Trials mentioned in the SPA for alternative indications, regarding a relapse prevention study and a booster follow-up study for maintenance and salvage are excluded from the definition of NicVAX Development Activities hereunder. If any such study is conducted by Nabi prior to Exercise, it would be considered Complementary R&D for purposes of this Agreement.

“**NicVAX Hapten**” means the small molecule identified on [Schedule 1.1\(a\)](#).

“**Out-of-Pocket Costs**” means costs and expenses paid to Third Parties (or payable to Third Parties and accrued in accordance with GAAP), other than Affiliates or employees, by either Party.

“**Patents**” means patents and patent applications and all substitutions, divisions, continuations, continuations-in-part, any patent issued with respect to any such patent applications, any reissue, reexamination, utility models or designs, renewal or extension (including any supplementary protection certificate) of any such patent, and any confirmation patent or registration patent or patent of addition based on any such patent, and all counterparts thereof in any country.

“**Patent Term Extension**” means any term extensions, supplementary protection certificates, Regulatory Exclusivity and equivalents thereof offering Patent protection beyond the initial term with respect to any issued Patents.

“**Person**” means any corporation, limited or general partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated association, governmental body, authority, bureau or agency, any other entity or body, or an individual.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**Phase II Clinical Trials**” means, as to a product, a clinical study in humans of the safety, dose ranging and efficacy of such product, which is prospectively designed to generate sufficient data (if successful) to commence a Phase III Clinical Trial of such product, as further exemplified in Federal Regulation 21 C.F.R. 312.21(b), or corresponding non-U.S. applicable Laws.

“**Phase III Clinical Trials**” means, as to a product, a clinical study in humans of the clinical benefit of such product, which is prospectively designed to generate sufficient data (if successful) to support Product Approval of such product, as further exemplified in Federal Regulations 21 C.F.R. 312.21(c), or corresponding non-U.S. applicable Laws.

“**Phase IIIB Clinical Trials**” means one (1) or more product support clinical trial(s) with respect to the product (i.e., a clinical trial which is not required for receipt of initial Regulatory Approval for the Product but which may be useful in providing additional drug profile data, pharmacoeconomic data or in seeking a label expansion) commenced before receipt of Regulatory Approval for the indication for which such clinical trial is being conducted.

“**Phase IV Clinical Trials**” means certain post-marketing studies to delineate additional information about the product’s risks, benefits, and optimal use, commenced after receipt of Regulatory Approval for the product in the indication for which such trial is being conducted.

“**Preliminary Results**” means, with respect to a Phase III Clinical Trial, the preliminary statistical results and analysis generated after Data Lock from such clinical trial where such results and analysis are calculated and presented in accordance with the applicable clinical trial protocol which has been reviewed and approved by an applicable Regulatory Authority for such clinical trial, which shall be composed of: (i) primary end point analysis, (ii) secondary end point analysis, (iii) immunogenicity, and (iv) safety analysis.

“**Pricing Approval**” means the approval, agreement, determination or decision from a Governmental Authority establishing the price and/or reimbursement for the Product for sale in a given country or regulatory jurisdiction, as required by applicable Law in such country or other regulatory jurisdiction prior to the sale of the Product in such country or regulatory jurisdiction.

“**Product**” means, as applicable, (i) each Future Generation Candidate, (ii) only if GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, NicVAX and (iii) only if GSK exercises one or more ICG Option, each Exercised ICG.

“**Product Approval**” means, with respect to a Product, the approval of a Governmental Authority necessary for the marketing and sale of the Product in a given country or regulatory jurisdiction, which may include the approval of an MAA (but shall not include any Pricing Approvals).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

**“Product Royalty Term”** means, with respect to a Product and on a country-by-country basis in the Territory, the period of time beginning on the First Commercial Sale of the Product in such country and ending on the later of: (i) the date on which the sale, offer for sale or use of a Product is no longer Covered by a Valid Claim of a Nabi Patent (but not a Joint Collaboration Patent) in such country (for clarity, taking into account any Patent Term Extensions), (ii) the [\*] anniversary of the First Commercial Sale of the Product in such country or (iii) the loss of Regulatory Exclusivity in such country.

**“Regulatory Approvals”** means, with respect to a Product, all filings and approvals (including IND filings, Product Approvals, Pricing Approvals and, in each case any supplements and amendments thereto), licenses, registrations or authorizations of any Governmental Authority necessary to obtain marketing authorization for or to Develop, Manufacture or Commercialize of a Product, as applicable, for or in a particular country or regulatory jurisdiction.

**“Regulatory Authority”** means, in a particular country or regulatory jurisdiction, any applicable Governmental Authority involved in granting Regulatory Approval in such country or regulatory jurisdiction, including, without limiting the foregoing, (i) in the U.S., the FDA, and (ii) in the EU, the EMEA, the European Commission and relevant national medicines regulatory authorities.

**“Regulatory Costs”** means, with respect to a Product, the costs and expenses incurred by a Party or its Affiliates attributable to, or reasonably allocable to, the preparation, obtaining or maintaining of Regulatory Materials and Regulatory Approvals for the Product and that are consistent with the applicable Development Plan, including the MAA (other than Pricing Approval and Manufacturing-related Regulatory Approvals), including any filing fees and any costs associated with safety monitoring and reporting.

**“Regulatory Exclusivity”** means, with respect to a Product, any exclusive marketing rights or data exclusivity rights conferred by any Governmental Authority with respect to the Product other than a Patent right, including without limitation, in the European Union, Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 and Directive 2001/83/EC (as amended).

**“Regulatory Materials”** means, with respect to a Product, a Current Generation Candidate or Complementary R&D, as applicable, regulatory applications, submissions, notifications, communications, correspondence, registrations, Regulatory Approvals and/or other filings made to, received from or otherwise conducted with a Regulatory Authority that are necessary in order to obtain marketing authorization for or to Develop, Manufacture or Commercialize a Product, a Current Generation Candidate or Complementary R&D, as applicable, for or in a particular country or regulatory jurisdiction. Regulatory Materials include BLAs, INDs, MAAs, presentations, responses, and applications for Product Approvals.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**rEPA Agreement**” means that certain Non-exclusive Biological Materials License Agreement dated March 31, 1998 having NIH Reference Number L-030-1991/0, as amended by the September 11, 2000 First Amendment having NIH Reference Number L-030-1991/1, and the October 30, 2009 Second Amendment having NIH Reference Number L-030-1991/2, between Nabi and the National Institutes of Health, as further amended from time to time.

“**rEPA Sublicense**” means an rEPA Materials Sublicense Agreement, to be effective immediately after the Effective Time, in substantially the form attached hereto as [Exhibit B](#), pursuant to which Nabi will license to GSK certain rights under the rEPA Agreement for use in the Field.

“**Representatives**” means, with respect to any Person, the directors, managers, employees, independent contractors, agents or consultants of such Person.

“**Required Nabi Stockholders**” means, with respect to the Transactions, the approval or authorization of the Transactions by holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Nabi’s capital stock entitled to vote thereon.

“**Selected Know-How**” means GSK Know-How other than any GSK Know-How that relates to any GSK Adjuvant or is necessary for any method of Vaccine delivery.

“**Selected Patents**” means GSK Patents other than any GSK Patent that claims or Covers any GSK Adjuvant or any method of Vaccine delivery.

“**SPA**” means the Special Protocol Assessment (SPA) for NicVAX phase III studies, Nabi-4514 and Nabi-4515, safety follow-up study extensions to Nabi-4512 and Nabi-4513, and consistency lot study, Nabi-4516, as adequately designed to provide necessary data, depending on outcome, supporting submission of a BLA as agreed by the FDA on December 18, 2008.

“**Sublicense Agreements**” means, collectively, the Brookhaven Sublicense and the rEPA Sublicense.

“**Successful Completion**” means, (i) with respect to NicVAX, the First Phase III Clinical Trial, and (ii) with respect to a Future Generation Candidate, the first Phase III Clinical Trial therefore, in each case, determined using the Full Results of such studies: (a) the positive outcome of the First Phase III Clinical Trial for NicVAX or such first Phase III Clinical Trial for a Future Generation Candidate demonstrating that the studies (1) have met their primary end point(s), and (2) have met the safety and efficacy criteria in accordance with the target product profile identified in the study protocol; or (b) a decision by GSK to progress to filing of a BLA (or NDA) with the FDA or an MAA with the EMEA for NicVAX or Future Generation Candidate, as applicable.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**Superior Proposal**” means an Acquisition Proposal, which in the good faith judgment of the board of directors of Nabi (after considering the advice of its financial advisors and outside legal counsel), taking into account such matters deemed relevant in good faith by such board of directors, including, among other things, all the terms and conditions of the Acquisition Proposal, including any expense reimbursement provisions, conditions to consummation and long-term strategic considerations, would, if consummated, result in a transaction that (i) if for the Products, is more favorable to Nabi than the Transactions, or (ii) if for equity interests in Nabi is more favorable, taken as a whole, to Nabi’s stockholders than the Transactions, and with respect to which the board of directors of Nabi intends to terminate this Agreement in connection with such determination.

“**Territory**” means all the countries of the world.

“**Third Party**” means any Person other than Nabi or GSK or their respective Affiliates.

“**Third Party Manufacturer**” means the Third Parties identified on Schedule 1.1(c) attached hereto undertaking Manufacturing activities relating to a Current Generation Candidate.

“**Transactions**” means the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

“**U.S.**” means the United States of America and its possessions and territories.

“**Vaccine**” means a biological preparation which, when given to a patient, elicits an immune response which subsequently protects or treats a patient from a disease. For purposes of clarity, the term Vaccine as used in this Agreement shall not include [\*].

“**Valid Claim**” means (i) a claim of an issued and unexpired Patent that (a) has not been rejected, revoked or held to be invalid or unenforceable by a court or other authority of competent jurisdiction, from which decision no appeal can be further taken or (b) has not been finally abandoned, disclaimed or admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through reissue or disclaimer; or (ii) a claim included in a pending patent application (whether filed before or after the Closing Date) that (a) has not been pending for more than [\*] years after the earliest date from which such patent application claims priority (provided, however that for purposes of clarity, in the event such pending claim subsequently issues in an issued patent, then such claim shall again be a Valid Claim as of the date of issuance of such patent) or (b) has not been finally determined to be unallowable by the applicable Governmental Authority (from which no appeal is or can be taken).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**1.2 Additional Definitions.** The following terms have the meanings set forth in the corresponding Sections of this Agreement:

<u>Term</u>	<u>Section</u>
“Adjuvant”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“Agreement”	Preamble
“Audit”	8.12
“Audited Party”	8.12
“Auditing Party”	8.12
“Breaching Party”	13.2
“Chairpersons”	3.2
“Carrier”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“Change in Control Notice”	2.1.4
“Closing Date”	10.8
“CMC”	5.2.2
“Committee”	3.6
“Complementary R&D”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“Confidential Information”	12.1
“Conjugation Technology”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“Controlling Party”	9.4.1(a)
“Current Generation Candidate”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“Current Generation Therapeutic Effect”	8.4.2
“Development Plan”	4.3.1(a)
“Disclosing Party”	12.1
“DOJ”	2.7.1
“Effective Time”	10.8
“Enrolment of the First Patient”	8.4.2
“Execution Date”	Preamble
“Exercise”	2.1.1(b)
“Exercised ICG”	2.1.1(c)(ii)
“Exercised R&D”	2.1.1(c)(ii)
“FTC”	2.7.1
“FTE”	Schedule 2.2.3
“Future Generation Candidate”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“Future Generation Therapeutic Effect”	8.5.3
“GAAP”	1.1
“GSK”	Preamble
“GSK Adjuvant”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“GSK Step-In Costs”	2.1.6(a)

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“Hapten”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“HSR”	2.7.1
“ICH”	1.1
“Improved Current Generation Candidate” or “ICG”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“ICG Option”	2.1.1(c)(ii)
“ICG Option Period”	2.1.1(c)(ii)
“Improved Relative Therapeutic Effect”	8.5.3
“Indemnification Claim Notice”	11.3.1
“Indemnified Party” and “Indemnifying Party”	11.3.1
“Indemnitee” and “Indemnites”	11.3.1
“Infringement Claim”	9.4.1
“Initial Development Plan”	4.3.2
“Legal Proceeding”	2.4.2
“Licensed Patent”	2.4.2
“Licensee”	2.4.2
“Long-Term Abstinence”	8.4.2
“Losses”	11.1
“Material Regulatory Failure Notice”	13.4.1
“Milestone”	8.4
“Milestone Notification Notice”	8.4
“Milestone Payments”	8.4
“Nabi”	Preamble
“Nabi-4514”	1.1
“Nabi-4515”	1.1
“Nabi Diligence Failure Event”	2.1.5(a)
“Nabi Stockholders’ Meeting”	10.6.3
“NicVAX”	Schedule 1.1(a)
“NicVAX Adjuvant”	Schedule 1.1(a)
“NicVAX Carrier”	Schedule 1.1(a)
“NicVAX Conjugation”	Schedule 1.1(a)
“NicVAX Development Budget”	2.1.6(a)
“NicVAX Hapten”	Schedule 1.1(a)
“NicVAX Option”	2.1.1(b)

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“NicVAX Option Expiration Date”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“NicVAX Option Payment”	8.2
“Non-Exercised ICG”	2.1.1(c)(ii)
“Non-Exercised R&D”	2.1.1(c)(ii)
“Notice of Superior Proposal”	13.3
“Option Deadline Extension Period”	2.7.1
“Outside Date”	13.2(c)(ii)
“Party” or “Parties”	Preamble
“Phase III Clinical Trial Payment”	8.3
“Product Trademark”	6.4.1
“Proxy Statement”	10.6.1
“Receiving Party”	12.1
“Receipt of Preliminary Results”	Schedule 1.1(b)
“Recovery”	9.4.2(c)(iv)
“Royalty Payments”	8.5
“Royalty Rates”	8.5
“Special Arbitration Provisions”	Schedule 2.1.1(f)(ii)
“Term”	13.1
“Terminated Product(s)”	14.1
“Third Party Claim”	11.1
“Third Party Licenses”	8.5.3(d)
“Up-Front Payment”	8.1
“VAT”	8.7.1

**1.3 Interpretation.** In this Agreement unless otherwise specified:

- (a) “includes” and “including” shall mean, respectively, includes and including without limitation;
- (b) a Party includes its permitted assignees and/or the respective successors in title to substantially the whole of its undertaking;
- (c) a statute or statutory instrument or any of their provisions is to be construed as a reference to that statute or statutory instrument or such provision as the same may have been or may from time to time hereafter be amended, restated, modified, supplemented, or re-enacted;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

- (d) words denoting the singular shall include the plural and vice versa and words denoting any gender shall include all genders;
- (e) the Schedules and other attachments form part of the operative provisions of this Agreement and references to this Agreement shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include references to the recitals and the Schedules and attachments; and
- (f) the headings in this Agreement are for information only and shall not be considered in the interpretation of this Agreement.

**Article 2**  
**EXCLUSIVE OPTION AND LICENSES**

**2.1 NicVAX Option; Options for Improved Current Generation Candidates.**

**2.1.1 Exclusive Options.**

(a) During the Exclusivity Term until the earlier of Exercise or the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, Nabi (i) shall undertake Development of NicVAX pursuant to [Section 4.2](#) and the NicVAX Development Activities, and (ii) may also undertake Development of one (1) or more ICGs and/or Complementary R&D, in each case as contemplated and permitted pursuant to [Article 4](#).

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Nabi hereby grants to GSK an exclusive, irrevocable option to obtain the rights and licenses set forth in [Section 2.1.2\(a\)](#) as well as the related transfers of technical information and materials and resulting changes in the rights and obligations of the Parties, (the “**NicVAX Option**”). Subject to [Section 2.7](#), GSK may exercise the NicVAX Option at any time from and after the Closing Date until the NicVAX Option Expiration Date. In the event that GSK elects to exercise the NicVAX Option, GSK shall, on or prior to the NicVAX Option Expiration Date deliver to Nabi written notice stating that such option is being exercised (the “**Exercise**”). In the event of Exercise, the payment of the NicVAX Option Payment shall be made in accordance with [Section 8.2](#); provided, however, that if Successful Completion with respect to NicVAX has not occurred on or before December 31, 2012 and GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option after such date, (i) the Milestone Payments and Royalty Payments payable to Nabi under [Sections 8.4](#) and [8.5](#) for the Development and Commercialization of NicVAX shall be renegotiated in accordance with [Section 2.1.1\(f\)](#), including, as may be appropriate, taking into consideration relevant factors such as the amount of time after December 31, 2012 when Successful Completion with respect to NicVAX occurs, the remaining Product Royalty Term at the time of any such Exercise, and the commercial profile of NicVAX at the time of any such Exercise, provided that in no such event shall such resulting Milestone Payments and Royalty

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## Table of Contents

Payments payable to Nabi with respect to NicVAX be greater than those set forth in Sections 8.4 and 8.5, (ii) for purposes of Section 2.1.1(f), the [\*] day period set forth therein shall be [\*] days in the event of any such Exercise and (iii) for clarity, the NicVAX Option Payment pursuant to Section 8.2 shall remain payable in the event of any such Exercise.

(c) In the event of Exercise of the NicVAX Option:

(i) NicVAX, all ICGs and all Complementary R&D shall be exclusively licensed to GSK under Section 2.1.2(a), but GSK's use and exercise of such license rights in the Development and Commercialization of Products based thereon shall be subject to financial obligations as determined in accordance with Section 2.1.1 and the restrictive covenants set forth in Section 2.6.1.

(ii) GSK shall have a period of [\*] days following the date of Exercise (the "**ICG Option Period**") in which it shall give further notice to Nabi, unless it includes such information in the initial notice, as to: (A) which (if any) ICGs GSK will initially be pursuing in further Development as a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise; and (B) what (if any) elements of the Complementary R&D GSK will incorporate into the Development and Commercialization of Products. GSK's option to select ICGs or Complementary R&D is referred to herein as the "**ICG Option**," and each ICG or Complementary R&D initially selected by GSK are referred to herein as an "**Exercised ICG**" and "**Exercised R&D**," respectively. With respect to any ICGs and elements of the Complementary R&D which are not initially selected for further Development or Commercialization within the ICG Option Period (each a, "**Non-Exercised ICG**" and "**Non-Exercised R&D**," respectively), GSK may from time to time, following the expiration of the ICG Option Period, upon giving notice to Nabi select such for further Development or Commercialization; provided, GSK's utilization of any such Non-Exercised ICG or Non-Exercised R&D shall be subject to financial obligations which shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.1.1(f). Any Non-Exercised ICG or Non-Exercised R&D selected by GSK for further Development or Commercialization shall, following final determination of financial obligations with respect thereto in accordance with Section 2.1.1(f), be considered an Exercised ICG or Exercised R&D, as applicable, hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, at all times following Exercise, NicVAX, all ICGs and all Complementary R&D even when not selected for further Development or Commercialization shall remain exclusively licensed (even as to Nabi) to GSK under Section 2.1.2(a).

(iii) GSK's utilization of each ICG as a Current Generation Candidate in further Development as well as Commercialization shall be subject to financial obligations which shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.1.1(f).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

(iv) GSK's utilization of Complementary R&D in Development and Commercialization of Products shall be subject to financial obligations which shall be determined in accordance with [Section 2.1.1\(f\)](#).

(d) In the event GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option on or before the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, the NicVAX Option and the ICG Option shall expire and Nabi shall be free to Develop, Commercialize and Manufacture NicVAX and ICGs on its own or with or through Third Parties as Nabi determines in its sole discretion, in a manner consistent with the terms of this Agreement and subject to any applicable intellectual property rights Controlled by GSK or its Affiliates.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein (including [Section 2.1.1\(d\)](#)), if following the delivery to GSK of Full Results for each of Nabi-4514 and Nabi-4515 Successful Completion has not occurred, GSK may, without being required to Exercise the NicVAX Option, exercise an ICG Option by giving notice to Nabi within [\*] days following the date Full Results for both Nabi-4514 and Nabi-4515 are delivered to GSK. GSK's utilization of any ICG or Complementary R&D so exercised shall be subject to financial obligations which shall be determined in accordance with [Section 2.1.1\(f\)](#).

(f) Promptly following GSK giving notice to Nabi under [Sections 2.1.1\(b\)](#), [2.1.1\(c\)](#) or [2.1.1\(e\)](#) of (A) further Development of a Vaccine which is subject to the determination of corresponding financial obligations under this [Section 2.1.1\(f\)](#) or (B) use of Complementary R&D in Development and Commercialization of Products, the Parties shall engage in good faith negotiations regarding the royalties and milestones which shall be payable by GSK to Nabi relating to such activities in addition to any other applicable existing financial obligations provided for under this Agreement. Taken as a whole such royalties and milestones shall be commercially reasonable and appropriately take into consideration the factors set forth on [Schedule 2.1.1\(f\)\(i\)](#). Such matters on which the Parties cannot reach consensus within [\*] days after delivery of such notice shall be conclusively settled in accordance with the Special Arbitration Provisions set forth on [Schedule 2.1.1\(f\)\(ii\)](#) in a manner consistent with the factors set forth on [Schedule 2.1.1\(f\)\(i\)](#). The royalties and milestones agreed by the Parties and/or determined through application of such Special Arbitration Provisions shall be added to this Agreement as an amendment to [Schedule 8](#) and shall be payable pursuant to the terms set forth therein.

**2.1.2 General Grants to GSK Following Exercise of Options.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including the provisions of [Sections 2.7](#), [2.1.2\(b\)](#), [2.1.2\(c\)](#) and [7.3](#)), from and after Exercise of the NicVAX Option, Nabi hereby grants to GSK an exclusive (even as to Nabi), worldwide

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

right and license, including the right to sublicense solely in accordance with [Section 2.5.2](#), under the Nabi Technology, Joint Collaboration Technology and Regulatory Materials: (a) to Develop NicVAX and all ICGs as Current Generation Candidates, (b) to Commercialize NicVAX and all ICGs as Current Generation Candidates, (c) to Manufacture NicVAX and all ICGs as Current Generation Candidates, and (d) utilize and fully exploit any and all Complementary R&D in connection with each of the foregoing in ((a), (b) and (c)); which license shall be royalty-bearing during the Product Royalty Term and fully paid-up, royalty-free from and after the expiration of the Product Royalty Term.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including the provisions of [Sections 2.7](#) and [7.3](#)), from and after the exercise of the ICG Option with respect to an ICG, Nabi hereby grants to GSK an exclusive (even as to Nabi), worldwide right and license, including the right to sublicense solely in accordance with [Section 2.5.2](#), under the Nabi Technology, Joint Collaboration Technology and Regulatory Materials: (a) to Develop such ICG as a Current Generation Candidate, (b) to Commercialize such ICG as a Current Generation Candidate, and (c) to Manufacture such ICG as a Current Generation Candidate for Commercialization; which license shall be royalty-bearing during the Product Royalty Term and fully paid-up, royalty-free from and after the expiration of the Product Royalty Term; which license shall be subject to financial terms to be agreed upon pursuant to [Section 2.1.1\(f\)](#).

(c) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including the provisions of [Sections 2.7](#) and [7.3](#)) from and after the exercise of the ICG Option with respect to identified elements of Complementary R&D, Nabi hereby grants to GSK an exclusive (even as to Nabi), worldwide right and license, including the right to sublicense solely in accordance with [Section 2.5.2](#), under the Nabi Technology, Joint Collaboration Technology and Regulatory Materials to utilize and fully exploit such identified elements of Complementary R&D in connection with the Development, Manufacture and Commercialization of Current Generation Candidates to which GSK has a license under [Section 2.1.2\(a\)](#) or [Section 2.1.2\(b\)](#); which license shall be royalty-bearing during the Product Royalty Term and fully paid-up, royalty-free from and after the expiration of the Product Royalty Term; which license shall be subject to financial terms to be agreed upon pursuant to [Section 2.1.1\(f\)](#).

**2.1.3 Technical Transfer following Exercise.** Promptly after the exercise of an option under [Section 2.1](#) (and following the Option Deadline Extension Period pursuant to [Section 2.7](#), if applicable), Nabi shall expeditiously transfer and deliver to GSK (and continue to deliver to GSK throughout the Term), at no cost to GSK, copies of all tangible embodiments of all Joint Collaboration Technology not in the possession of GSK as well as all Nabi Technology, in each case within the possession of Nabi relating to the subject matter of such option and corresponding license grants made to GSK under [Section 2.2](#) to the

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

extent not already provided pursuant to [Section 2.2.3](#), including final study reports for the support of Regulatory Approvals, batch records, vendor information, validation documentation, all pre-clinical data, analyses, manufacturing data, and applicable reference standards used in analytical testing of such Current Generation Candidate; provided, that GSK shall reimburse Nabi for any services or materials (other than standards) provided by Nabi to GSK, at GSK's request, after such exercise of an option under [Section 2.1](#) pursuant to a mutually agreed consultancy framework consistent with the principles set forth on [Schedule 2.2.3](#); and provided, further, that GSK's right of reference with respect to any such Manufacturing Regulatory Materials shall be subject to [Section 7.3](#).

**2.1.4 Option Exercise in Connection with a Change in Control of Nabi.** In the event Nabi intends to consummate a Change in Control prior to GSK's Exercise of the NicVAX Option and where such Change in Control would occur prior to the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, then: (a) Nabi shall notify GSK at least [\*] days prior to the consummation of any such Change in Control (a "**Change in Control Notice**"); and (b) GSK shall have the right to elect, by giving notice to Nabi within [\*] days of GSK's receipt of the Change in Control Notice, to assume and complete Nabi's obligations with respect to the NicVAX Development Activities; provided that such assumption of such activities (i) may, in GSK's discretion, be contingent upon consummation of such Change in Control and (ii) shall be contingent upon Nabi entering into a definitive agreement with respect to such Change in Control); provided, that in such event while GSK shall continue to have the right to Exercise the NicVAX Option and the right to exercise the ICG Option, the provisions of [Section 2.1.6\(a\)](#) shall also apply in the event of such election by GSK. For clarity, GSK shall have no right under this [Section 2.1.4](#) to assume and complete Nabi's obligations with respect to the NicVAX Development Activities if Nabi does not enter into a definitive agreement with respect to a Change in Control.

**2.1.5 Option Exercise Following Nabi Diligence Failure Event.**

(a) In the event that prior to the earlier of the Exercise of the NicVAX Option and the NicVAX Option Expiration Date without Exercise, Nabi materially fails to comply with its Development obligations with respect to NicVAX as set forth in [Section 4.2](#), then, without limitation to any other rights or remedies available to GSK under law or in equity, GSK shall have the right to allege a failure of diligence on the part of Nabi under this [Section 2.1.5\(a\)](#) (a "**Nabi Diligence Failure Event**") by written notice to Nabi, such notice to set forth the detailed basis for such alleged failure. Subject to [Section 2.1.5\(b\)](#), upon receipt of such notice of a Nabi Diligence Failure Event, Nabi shall have a period of ninety (90) calendar days within which to cure or dispute the allegation of such Nabi Diligence Failure Event.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) Upon the conclusion of such ninety (90) calendar day cure period, if (i) Nabi has not reasonably cured such Nabi Diligence Failure Event (as asserted by GSK) and (ii) Nabi has not in good faith disputed in accordance with [Section 2.1.5\(c\)](#) the occurrence of such alleged Nabi Diligence Failure Event or the alleged failure to reasonably cure such alleged Nabi Diligence Failure Event, then, without limitation to any other rights or remedies available to GSK under law or in equity, GSK shall have the right to elect, by giving notice to Nabi, to assume and complete Nabi's obligations with respect to the NicVAX Development Activities; provided, that in such event while GSK shall continue to have the right to Exercise the NicVAX Option and the right to exercise the ICG Option, the provisions of [Section 2.1.6\(b\)](#) shall also apply in the event of such election by GSK.

(c) In the event that Nabi disputes in good faith the allegation of a Nabi Diligence Failure Event made under [Section 2.1.5\(a\)](#) or an assertion by GSK that Nabi has not reasonably cured an alleged Nabi Diligence Failure Event, Nabi shall have the right to submit such dispute for resolution through arbitration as provided in [Section 15.2](#). The Parties agree to use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that any arbitration of a dispute involving a Nabi Diligence Failure Event shall be adjudicated within ninety (90) calendar days after initiation of the arbitration procedure set forth in [Section 15.2.2](#). Except as otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing, the Party not prevailing in any such dispute shall pay the reasonable legal fees and costs incurred by the prevailing Party in connection with such dispute. In the event GSK prevails in such a dispute, then without limiting any other right or remedy available to GSK at law or in equity, the Exercise of the NicVAX Option and exercise of any ICG Option shall proceed as specified under [Sections 2.1.5](#) and [2.1.6](#). In the event Nabi prevails in such a dispute, then the Exercise of the NicVAX Option and exercise of any ICG Option shall not proceed as specified under [Section 2.1.5](#) as a result of such alleged Nabi Diligence Failure Event, but [Section 2.1.5](#) and the other terms and conditions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect pursuant to their terms.

**2.1.6 Modified Option Exercise Terms Following Certain Events.**

(a) In the event GSK elects to assume and complete Nabi's obligations with respect to NicVAX Development Activities pursuant to [Section 2.1.4](#), (i) Nabi shall promptly disclose to GSK Nabi's internal budget for the NicVAX Development Activities (the "**NicVAX Development Budget**") and such supporting documentation as reasonably requested by GSK, and (ii) in the event GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK shall be entitled to deduct from and set-off against any and all payments due to be paid to Nabi by GSK under [Article 8](#) (including the NicVAX Option Payment but with any such set-off limited to fifty percent (50%) of any such payments subsequent to the NicVAX Option Payment) all of GSK's reasonable and documented Development Costs for NicVAX Development Activities actually incurred by or on behalf of GSK from and

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## Table of Contents

after the date GSK assumes such obligations until the date of Exercise that are reasonably required for GSK to assume and complete such obligations to the date of Exercise (the “**GSK Step-In Costs**”), not to exceed the remainder of the NicVAX Development Budget at the time GSK assumes Nabi’s obligations with respect to NicVAX Development Activities. In the event GSK elects to assume and complete Nabi’s obligations with respect to NicVAX Development Activities pursuant to Section 2.1.4(b)(ii), but does not Exercise the NicVAX Option, GSK shall not be entitled to any set-off or reimbursement of GSK Step-In Costs.

(b) In the event GSK elects to assume and complete Nabi’s obligations with respect to NicVAX Development Activities pursuant to Section 2.1.5, (i) upon the later of the expiration of the ninety (90) day cure period set forth therein without cure by Nabi and any dispute resolution process initiated thereunder, Nabi shall promptly disclose to GSK Nabi’s NicVAX Development Budget and such supporting documentation as reasonably requested by GSK and (ii) in the event GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK shall be entitled to deduct from and set-off against any and all payments due to be paid to Nabi by GSK under Article 8 (including the NicVAX Option Payment but with any such set-off limited to fifty percent (50%) of any such payments subsequent to the NicVAX Option Payment) all of GSK Step-In Costs, not to exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the remainder of the NicVAX Development Budget at the time GSK assumes Nabi’s obligations with respect to NicVAX Development Activities. In the event GSK elects to assume and complete Nabi’s obligations with respect to NicVAX Development Activities pursuant to Section 2.1.5(b)(ii), but does not Exercise the NicVAX Option, GSK shall not be entitled to any set-off or reimbursement of GSK Step-In Costs.

(c) From and after GSK’s election to assume and complete Nabi’s obligations with respect to NicVAX Development Activities pursuant to Section 2.1.4 or Section 2.1.5 until Exercise of the NicVAX Option or the NicVAX Option Expiration Date without Exercise: (i) notwithstanding Section 3.5.1 GSK shall have final decision making authority with respect to all matters pertaining to the NicVAX Development Activities, and (ii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Article 4 or Article 5, GSK shall be responsible for undertaking and making decisions with respect to the Development and Regulatory activities for NicVAX, including the NicVAX Development Activities; provided, that during such period (A) GSK may not, without Nabi’s prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), materially change the NicVAX Development Activities or materially expand the scope of the Development Plan as compared to the Development Plan last mutually agreed between GSK and Nabi and (B) in the event GSK elects to assume and complete such obligations pursuant to Section 2.1.5, GSK may not exercise its decision-making authority under this Section 2.1.6(c), over an objection from Nabi or Nabi Representatives on the JSC, in a way that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect Nabi or any Current Generation Candidate.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**2.1.7 Isolation of Programs.** In the event that GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option on or prior to the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, then Nabi must Isolate any continued program for the Development, Manufacture and/or Commercialization of NicVAX or ICGs from any continued program for the Development, Manufacture and/or Commercialization of any Future Generation Candidates, including such information being reported to Nabi under [Section 4.5](#) and [Section 6.2](#).

**2.2 License for Future Generation Candidates.**

**2.2.1 General Grant to GSK for the Future Generation Candidate.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement (including [Section 7.3](#)), Nabi hereby grants to GSK from and after the Closing Date: (a) the exclusive (even as to Nabi), worldwide right and license, including the right to sublicense solely in accordance with [Section 2.5.2](#), under the Nabi Technology, the Joint Collaboration Technology and the Regulatory Materials, (i) to Develop Future Generation Candidates in the Territory for Commercialization, and (ii) to Commercialize Future Generation Candidates, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the exclusive (even as to Nabi) worldwide right of reference to all Development Data and Regulatory Materials owned or Controlled by Nabi or its Affiliates relating to NicVAX and a Current Generation Candidate for all uses solely in connection with the Future Generation Candidates; and (b) the worldwide right and license, including the right to sublicense solely in accordance with [Section 2.5.2](#), under the Nabi Technology, the Joint Collaboration Technology and the Regulatory Materials, to Manufacture Future Generation Candidates for Commercialization by GSK, which license shall be co-exclusive with Nabi for the period of time provided in [Section 2.2.2](#) and shall in the future become an exclusive license (even as to Nabi) as provided in [Section 2.2.2](#); in each case of ((a) and (b)), which license shall be royalty-bearing during the Product Royalty Term and fully paid-up, royalty-free from and after the expiration of the Product Royalty Term.

**2.2.2 Co-Exclusive Manufacturing of Future Generation Candidates.** The license granted under [Section 2.2.1\(b\)](#) shall remain co-exclusive with Nabi until the earlier of (a) the Exercise of the NicVAX Option, (b) the expiration of the NicVAX Option Expiration Date without the Exercise of the NicVAX Option, or (c) the expiration of the Term, in each case following which such license shall become exclusive (even as to Nabi); provided, the Parties may by mutual written agreement elect to extend the period of co-exclusivity. During such period of co-exclusivity, upon GSK undertaking Development of a Future Generation Candidate with respect to which GSK contemplates significant Manufacturing activities, upon request of GSK the Parties shall engage in good faith negotiations regarding Nabi engaging in (or having a Third Party engage in on its behalf)

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

Manufacturing activities for such Future Generation Candidate on commercially reasonable terms to be mutually agreed by the Parties at such time. All Manufacturing undertaken by or on behalf of Nabi with respect to Future Generation Candidates shall be solely to support GSK's Development and Commercialization of such Future Generation Candidates.

**2.2.3 Technical Transfer of Future Generation Candidate.** Promptly after the Closing Date, Nabi shall expeditiously transfer and deliver to GSK (and continue to deliver to GSK throughout the Term), at no cost to GSK, copies of all tangible embodiments of all Joint Collaboration Technology not in the possession of GSK as well as all Nabi Technology, in each case within the possession of Nabi relating to NicVAX for GSK's use in Developing, Manufacturing and Commercializing the Future Generation Candidate, including, without limitation, final study reports for the support of Regulatory Approvals, batch records, vendor information, validation documentation, all pre-clinical data, analyses, manufacturing data, and applicable reference standards regarding NicVAX; provided, that GSK shall reimburse Nabi for any services or materials (other than standards for analytical testing) provided by Nabi to GSK, at GSK's request, following the Closing Date pursuant to a mutually agreed consultancy framework consistent with the principles set forth on Schedule 2.2.3; and provided, further, that GSK's right of reference with respect to any such Manufacturing Regulatory Materials shall be subject to Section 7.3.

**2.3 Covenant of GSK Not to Sue.** GSK hereby covenants that (a) from and after the Closing Date, none of GSK or its Affiliates shall (i) sue Nabi or any of its Designated Affiliates or Sublicensees under or in connection with or (ii) commence, aid, prosecute, or cause to be commenced, aided or prosecuted any action or other proceeding against any such Person with respect to, in each case ((i) and (ii)), any Selected Patents or Selected Know-How (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Selected Patents or Selected Know-How related to a Joint Invention), in each case based on or in connection with the Development or Manufacture of Current Generation Candidates by Nabi or any of its Designated Affiliates or Sublicensees prior to the NicVAX Option Expiration Date; and (b) if GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option, during the Term none of GSK or its Affiliates shall (i) sue Nabi or any of its Designated Affiliates or Sublicensees under or in connection with or (ii) commence, aid, prosecute, or cause to be commenced, aided or prosecuted any action or other proceeding against any such Person with respect to, in each case ((i) and (ii)), any Selected Patents or Selected Know-How (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Selected Patents or Selected Know-How to which GSK obtains rights pursuant to this Agreement), in each case based on or in connection with the Development, Commercialization or Manufacture of Current Generation Candidates by Nabi or any of its Designated Affiliates or Sublicensees at any time after the NicVAX Option Expiration Date; provided, however, in each case of the foregoing ((a) and (b)), to the extent any of the foregoing covenants in this Section 2.3 would or do give rise to license fees (including upfront fees, annual payments, milestone payments, sublicense fees

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

or royalty payments) owed by GSK or any Affiliate to a Third Party with respect to GSK Patents or GSK Know-How licensed to GSK or any Affiliate by a Third Party then (x) to the extent and when attorneys in GSK's Corporate Intellectual Property Department having responsibility for the Products become aware of such license fees as actually applying to Nabi or any of its Designated Affiliates or Sublicensees activities relating to Current Generation Candidates, GSK shall provide reasonably prompt written notice thereof, and (y) in any event, Nabi may elect, by giving written notice to GSK, to either (A) exclude such GSK Patents and/or GSK Know-How, as applicable, from all of the provisions in this [Section 2.3](#) such that such license fees do not become payable to such Third Party, or (B) agree to reimburse GSK for all such license fees via a one hundred percent (100%) credit applicable against any Royalty Payments (assuming GSK is then paying Royalty Payments and such credit shall not count towards, impact, or be subject to, any Royalty Payment floor or limitation on the credit deduction (however, if GSK is then not making Royalty Payments to Nabi when such payments are due the Third Party, then Nabi shall instead promptly pay to GSK such license fees as they become payable to such Third Party)). For clarity, the foregoing proviso shall apply only to the extent that Nabi's Development, Commercialization or Manufacturing of Current Generation Candidates is Covered by a Valid Claim of an issued Selected Patent or makes use of Selected Know-How, in each case, in-licensed by GSK or its Affiliates from a Third Party.

### **2.4 Additional Licensing Provisions.**

**2.4.1 No Unauthorized Use.** Each Party covenants that it will not use or practice any of the other Party's Patent rights or other intellectual property rights licensed (or sublicensed, as applicable) to it under this [Article 2](#) except for the purposes expressly permitted in the applicable license grant. Except as explicitly set forth in this Agreement, neither Party grants any license, express or implied, under its intellectual property rights to the other Party, whether by implication, estoppel or otherwise.

**2.4.2 No Challenge.** From and after the Closing Date and continuing during the Term, each Party, its Affiliates and their respective sublicensees hereunder (each a "**Licensee**" hereunder) shall not directly or indirectly initiate or prosecute any lawsuit or any other civil or administrative proceeding, or the making of any claim or counterclaim, of any kind in any court, tribunal, agency or governmental entity (a "**Legal Proceeding**") anywhere in the world challenging the validity or enforceability of any Patent licensed to it under this Agreement by the other Party or any Patent which is subject to a non-assertion clause under this Agreement ("**Licensed Patent**"), provided, however, in the event a Legal Proceeding is initiated by a Party hereunder which alleges that a Licensee infringes a Patent licensed to such Licensee under this Agreement, such Licensee may raise a defense of invalidity or unenforceability of any asserted claims of such Patent; provided, further, that this contractual prohibition shall not apply to any Affiliates of a Licensee that first become Affiliates of such Licensee after the Closing Date in connection with a

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

## [Table of Contents](#)

merger or acquisition event, where such Affiliates of such Licensee were already engaged in a Legal Proceeding prior to such merger or acquisition event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any such Affiliates of GSK prosecute any Legal Proceeding anywhere in the world challenging the validity or enforceability of any Licensed Patent, GSK shall be obligated to indemnify and hold harmless Nabi and its Affiliates from any and all of Nabi's and its Affiliates' fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with such Legal Proceeding during the period that such Affiliate of GSK directly or indirectly prosecutes such Legal Proceeding. Nothing in this [Section 2.4.2](#) shall be construed as an admission or concession by any Party that any Licensee has, or ever shall have, any standing, right, or basis to challenge the validity or enforceability of any of the Patents licensed to such Licensee under this Agreement.

### **2.5 Performance by Affiliates, Sublicensees and Subcontractors.**

**2.5.1 Performance by Affiliates.** The Parties recognize that each may perform some or all of its obligations under this Agreement through Affiliates; provided, however, that each Party shall remain responsible for and be guarantor of the performance by its Affiliates and shall cause its Affiliates to comply with the provisions of this Agreement in connection with such performance. Each Party hereby expressly waives any requirement that the other Party exhaust any right, power or remedy, or proceed against an Affiliate, for any obligation or performance hereunder prior to proceeding directly against such Party. Wherever in this Agreement the Parties delegate responsibility to Affiliates, the Parties agree that such entities may not make decisions inconsistent with this Agreement, amend the terms of this Agreement or act contrary to its terms in any way.

**2.5.2 Sublicensees.** GSK shall have the right to grant sublicenses in multiple tiers to any sublicensee under its rights under the licenses granted pursuant to [Section 2.1](#) and [Section 2.2](#) during the Term in any part of the Territory; provided, with respect to each such sublicense, (i) GSK shall notify Nabi (on a confidential basis) in writing following each sublicense grant (including a description of the rights granted, the identity of the sublicensee and the countries involved), (ii) GSK shall ensure that each such sublicensee accepts and complies with all applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement, and GSK shall remain responsible for, and shall guarantee, the performance of such sublicensees hereunder, and (iii) any such sublicense shall (a) be subject and subordinate to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, (b) contain terms and conditions which are consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, (c) not in any way diminish, reduce or eliminate any of GSK's obligations under this Agreement, and (d) impose on the sublicensee all applicable obligations under the terms of this Agreement, including the reporting, audit, inspection and confidentiality provisions hereunder, as well as a provision prohibiting such sublicensee from further sublicensing. For the avoidance of doubt, GSK will remain directly responsible for all amounts owed to Nabi under this Agreement. GSK hereby expressly waives any requirement that Nabi exhaust any right, power or remedy, or proceed against a sublicensee, for any obligation or performance hereunder prior to proceeding directly against GSK.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

**2.5.3 Subcontractors.** Subject to the provisions of [Section 2.5.2](#), GSK shall have the right to subcontract its rights and obligations hereunder at any given time during the Term in any part of the Territory; provided, however, that with respect to each such subcontract, (i) GSK shall notify Nabi in writing (on a confidential basis) in advance (including a description of the activity(ies) to be subcontracted, the identity of the subcontractor and the countries involved), (ii) GSK shall ensure that each of its subcontractors accepts and complies with all applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement, and GSK shall remain responsible for, and shall guarantee, the performance of its subcontractors hereunder, and (iii) any such subcontract shall (a) be subject and subordinate to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, (b) contain terms and conditions which are consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, (c) not in any way diminish, reduce or eliminate any of GSK's obligations under this Agreement, and (d) impose on the subcontractor all applicable obligations under the terms of this Agreement, including the reporting, audit, inspection and confidentiality provisions hereunder, as well as a provision prohibiting such subcontractor from further sublicensing or subcontracting. For the avoidance of doubt, GSK will remain directly responsible for all amounts owed to Nabi under this Agreement. GSK hereby expressly waives any requirement that Nabi exhaust any right, power or remedy, or proceed against a subcontractor, for any obligation or performance hereunder prior to proceeding directly against GSK.

## **2.6 Restrictive Covenants.**

### **2.6.1 Non-Commercialization.**

(a) GSK hereby covenants and agrees that (a) unless and until it Exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK and its Affiliates shall not, either directly or indirectly, market, distribute or sell NicVAX in the Territory and (b) unless and until it exercises the ICG Option with respect to an ICG or elements of the Complementary R&D, GSK and its Affiliates shall not, either directly or indirectly, (i) actively research, develop, market, distribute or sell such ICG in the Territory or (ii) incorporate such elements of the Complementary R&D into the Development and Commercialization of Products; provided, however, that pursuant to [Section 4.2](#) Nabi shall keep GSK reasonably and timely informed as to its Development efforts relating to any ICGs and Complementary R&D, and if GSK reasonably demonstrates (including by providing reasonable supporting documentation or tangible evidence) that GSK or its Affiliates independently developed and took steps towards researching or developing any such ICG or Complementary R&D in the Field, in each case, prior to Nabi informing GSK thereof, then GSK and its Affiliates shall not be prohibited pursuant to this [Section 2.6.1\(a\)](#) from researching, developing, marketing, distributing or selling such ICG or incorporating such elements of Complementary R&D into the Development and Commercialization of Products.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) Nabi hereby covenants and agrees that if GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, Nabi and its Affiliates shall not, either directly or indirectly, actively research, develop, market, distribute or sell Products in the Territory.

**2.6.2 Competitive Product.**

(a) GSK hereby covenants that during the Exclusivity Term neither it nor any of its Affiliates shall research (subject to [Section 2.6.2\(b\)](#)), Develop (including submitting any applications for regulatory approval), Commercialize or Manufacture any Competitive Product; provided, for the avoidance of doubt, that general research (*e.g.*, evaluation and screening of candidate compounds) that is either outside the Field or has only non-material or incidental application in the Field and does not include research involving Vaccines in the Field shall not be deemed to be research regarding a Competitive Product hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if GSK or any of its Affiliates acquires any entity or all or substantially all of the assets of an entity and such entity markets, distributes or sells Competitive Product(s) in the Territory, or such assets include Competitive Product(s) in the Territory, and such Competitive Product(s) represent less than [\*] percent ([\*]%) of the net present value of such acquisition transaction (as set forth in the final presentation made to the board of directors or comparable body seeking corporate approval for such transaction by GSK or its Affiliate, as applicable), then: GSK, or its successor, shall notify Nabi within [\*] calendar days after the completion of such an acquisition relating to such Competitive Product(s) with respect to which the foregoing covenant in this [Section 2.6.2\(a\)](#) applies and indicate in such notice whether GSK intends to: (i) divest itself of such Competitive Product(s); (ii) terminate its involvement in further Development or Commercialization of such Competitive Product(s); (iii) enter into in good faith negotiations regarding combining the program for the Competitive Product(s) with its program for Future Generation Candidates under this Agreement in such amended form as the Parties may mutually agree; or (iv) continue to Develop, Manufacture and Commercialize the Competitive Product(s) while at the same time continuing to Develop, Manufacture and Commercialize Products under this Agreement; provided, however, that in such event, during the remainder of the Exclusivity Term GSK shall not use any Nabi Technology or Joint Collaboration Technology in connection with Developing, Manufacturing or Commercializing such Competitive Product(s) and shall Isolate the program for such Competitive Product(s) from the program for each Product. If GSK, or its successor, chooses to (A) divest itself of such Competitive Product(s) or (B) terminate its involvement in further work on such Competitive Product(s), then GSK, or its successor, shall divest itself of (including the consummation of any such sale, transfer or assignment), or abandon, the Competitive Product(s) not later than [\*] days following the acquisition of such Competitive Product(s).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in [Section 2.6.2\(a\)](#), if (i)(A) prior to Successful Completion with respect to NicVAX, either the Nabi-4514 Phase III Clinical Trial or the Nabi-4515 Phase III Clinical Trial are terminated by DSMB or FDA instruction or (B) following completion of a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to NicVAX, a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to NicVAX fails for material, bona fide safety or efficacy concerns, and (ii) the JSC reasonably determines, in the case of clauses (i)(A) or (i)(B), that such termination or failure was caused by, or was directly attributable to, the NicVAX Hapten (provided, that for purposes of this [Section 2.6.2\(b\)](#), [Section 3.5](#) shall not apply, and in the event the Chairpersons are unable to resolve any dispute regarding matters subject to JSC determination under this [Section 2.6.2\(b\)](#), such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with [Section 15.2](#)), then GSK and its Affiliates shall not be prohibited under [Section 2.6.2\(a\)](#) from [\*] with respect to a Competitive Product. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary and upon providing prior written notice to Nabi, GSK and its Affiliates shall have the ability to Develop, Manufacture and Commercialize any Competitive Product during the Term, provided such Competitive Product shall be deemed a Future Generation Candidate for purposes of the Milestone Payments and Royalty Payments payable to Nabi under [Article 8](#), however in such event the Product Royalty Term for such Competitive Product shall end on the date that is [\*] years after the date of First Commercial Sale thereof in a Major Market Country.

(c) Nabi hereby covenants that during the Exclusivity Term, Nabi shall not undertake any Development, Manufacturing or Commercialization relating to any Vaccine in the Field, other than (i) as contemplated under the Development Plan for the Development or Manufacturing of NicVAX, (ii) with respect to ICGs or Complementary R&D prior to the earlier of the Exercise of the NicVAX Option and the NicVAX Option Expiration Date without Exercise of the NicVAX Option, (iii) with respect to Current Generation Candidates in the event GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option and (iv) any Manufacturing of the Future Generation Candidate undertaken pursuant to [Section 2.2.1](#) and [Section 2.2.2](#).

**2.6.3 Inclusion in Sublicensee Agreements.** Each Party shall require that each of its sublicensees hereunder agrees in the applicable sublicense agreement to be bound by the provisions of [Section 2.6](#) to the same extent binding upon such Party.

**2.7 HSR and Equivalent Foreign Laws.**

**2.7.1 HSR Filing.** If at the time GSK desires to exercise the NicVAX Option or an ICG Option, GSK reasonably determines in good faith that such proposed exercise of such option is required to be filed with the Federal Trade Commission

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(the “**FTC**”) and the Antitrust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice (“**DOJ**”) under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. § 18a) (“**HSR**”) or with equivalent foreign governmental authorities under any similar foreign law, then GSK shall provide written notice of exercise of the applicable option to Nabi prior to the end of the applicable period for option exercise, which notice shall include GSK’s binding commitment to complete the exercise of the applicable option, subject only to HSR or other governmental clearance in the EU or Major Market Countries, and the applicable period for option exercise automatically shall be extended for [\*] calendar days (the “**Option Deadline Extension Period**”). Alternatively, if GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option, then at least [\*] days before GSK acquires exclusive Manufacturing rights with respect to Future Generation Candidates pursuant to Section 2.2.1, GSK will notify Nabi in writing as to whether such acquisition is required to be filed with the FTC and DOJ under HSR or with equivalent foreign governmental authorities under any similar foreign law. GSK and Nabi will file the required HSR notifications and any other foreign antitrust filings it determines to be required no later than [\*] Business Days after GSK provides Nabi with written notice of the exercise of the applicable option or with respect to acquisition of exclusive Manufacturing rights. If the exercise of option in question does not comply with the requirements of Section 2.1 and this Section 2.7, including, for example, because it includes other conditions to the completion of the exercise of the such option other than the grant of HSR or other governmental clearance, then such option exercise shall not be effective, and the Option Deadline Extension Period shall not be extended. If HSR or other governmental clearance in the EU or Major Market Countries is not granted within the Option Deadline Extension Period, or if GSK receives a “Second Request” from the FTC or the DOJ or similar request for additional information from a Governmental Authority in the EU or Major Market Countries in connection with such filing, the Option Deadline Extension Period shall be extended for an additional period of time (not to exceed an additional [\*] calendar days) to permit GSK to obtain HSR or other governmental clearance in the EU or Major Market Countries or to respond to the Second Request or provide additional information to the Governmental Authority. If GSK elects not to respond to the Second Request or to withdraw its request for HSR or other governmental clearance or HSR, such option shall terminate. Otherwise, if HSR or other governmental clearance has not been granted by the end of the extended Option Deadline Extension Period, Nabi and GSK shall promptly meet to discuss in good faith whether to provide an additional extension of the Option Deadline Extension Period. GSK shall have no obligation to make any payment to Nabi for exercise of such option under Section 2.1 until it obtains HSR clearance or similar clearance from any other Governmental Authority in the EU or Major Market Countries from which approval has been determined to be necessary by GSK for exercise of such option. The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate the obtaining of any requested HSR or other governmental clearance as soon as reasonably possible after determination that such clearance is required. If GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option and concludes in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.7.1 that an

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

HSR filing with the DOJ and FTC or a filing with an equivalent Governmental Authority under any similar law is required with respect to GSK's acquisition of exclusive Manufacturing rights with respect to Future Generation Candidates pursuant to [Section 2.2.1](#), then GSK's acquisition of such exclusive manufacturing rights is contingent upon all required waiting periods having terminated or expired and all necessary clearances having been obtained.

**2.7.2 Tolling of Payment Obligations.** If the exercise by GSK of an option under [Section 2.1](#) is determined to require the making of filings under HSR, or under any similar premerger notification provision in the EU or any other Major Market Country, then all rights and obligations related to the exercise of such option (including payment due upon exercise of such option) shall be tolled until the applicable waiting period has expired or been terminated or until approval or clearance from the reviewing authority has been received, and each Party agrees to cooperate at the request of the Party which decides in its sole discretion to respond to any such request for information to expedite review of such transaction.

**2.7.3 Compliance with Antitrust Laws.** It is the intent of the Parties to at all times during the Term comply with all applicable Antitrust Laws. If at any time following the NicVAX Option Expiration Date without Exercise, either Party in good faith reasonably determines upon the advice of counsel that the performance by either Party of its obligations under this Agreement, including with respect to the sharing of information through the JSC, would violate applicable Antitrust Laws, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to agree upon mutually acceptable alternative arrangements that comply with applicable Antitrust Laws, including, if reasonably requested by Nabi, arranging for information deliverable to Nabi hereunder to be delivered to a mutually agreed Third Party, or allowing a mutually agreed Third Party to perform Nabi's audit and inspection rights hereunder.

**Article 3  
GOVERNANCE**

**3.1 Joint Steering Committee.** The Parties shall establish the JSC within thirty (30) days after the Closing Date.

**3.1.1** During the Collaboration Term, the JSC shall perform the following functions related to the Current Generation Candidates, ICGs and Complementary R&D:

**(a)** Review, coordinate and discuss the overall strategy for Developing NicVAX, any ICGs and Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory and seeking Regulatory Approvals for NicVAX or any proposed ICGs in the Field in the Territory;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**(b)** Review, coordinate and discuss GSK's involvement (if any) in undertaking Development or Regulatory activities relating to NicVAX, any ICGs and/or Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory and/or assisting and guiding Nabi in its undertaking and completing Development, Manufacturing and Regulatory activities relating to NicVAX, any ICGs and/or Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory;

**(c)** Review and approve the Development Plan and any amendments thereto;

**(d)** Review activities of subcontractors, CROs and CMOs undertaking Development, Regulatory and/or Manufacturing activities in connection with Current Generation Candidates, any ICGs or any Complementary R&D;

**(e)** Review any matters related to Regulatory Approvals and post-Regulatory Approval commitments for Current Generation Candidates, ICGs and Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory;

**(f)** Review the design of the clinical trial protocols and endpoints and oversee the conduct of all clinical trials required as set forth in the Development Plan to be conducted with respect to NicVAX and any ICGs and Complementary R&D, if applicable, in the Field in the Territory;

**(g)** Review and oversee issues regarding pharmacovigilance and safety for Current Generation Candidates, ICGs and Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory, including recall, withdrawal or market notification of Current Generation Candidates and ICGs in the Territory, including the scope of such recall or withdrawal (e.g., a full or partial recall, or a temporary or permanent recall) or market notification;

**(h)** Review and discuss the overall strategy for obtaining, maintaining and enforcing Patent protection and market and data exclusivity for Current Generation Candidates in the Field in the Territory;

**(i)** Review and discuss Manufacturing activities and packaging and labeling strategies for Current Generation Candidates in the Field in the Territory;

**(j)** Review and discuss the overall strategy for Commercializing the Products in the Field in the Territory;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**(k)** Review the progress of Committees (if any);

**(l)** Resolve disputes and other matters referred to the JSC by any other Committee; and

**(m)** Have such other responsibilities as may be assigned to the JSC pursuant to this Agreement or as may be mutually agreed upon by the Parties in writing from time to time.

**3.1.2** From and after the Closing Date during the Term with respect to Future Generation Candidates as well as following Exercise with respect to NicVAX as well as each Exercised ICG and Exercised R&D:

**(a)** Review, coordinate and discuss the overall strategy for Developing Future Generation Candidates, such Current Generation Candidates and such Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory and seeking Regulatory Approvals therefor;

**(b)** Review, coordinate and discuss Nabi's involvement (if any) in undertaking Development or Regulatory activities relating to Future Generation Candidates, such Current Generation Candidates and such Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory and/or assisting and guiding GSK in its undertaking and completing Development, Manufacturing and Regulatory activities relating to Future Generation Candidates, such Current Generation Candidates and such Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory;

**(c)** Review any matters related to Regulatory Approvals and post-Regulatory Approval commitments for Future Generation Candidates, such Current Generation Candidates and such Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory;

**(d)** Review and oversee issues regarding pharmacovigilance and safety for Future Generation Candidates, such Current Generation Candidates and such Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory, including recall, withdrawal or market notification of Future Generation Candidates or such Current Generation Candidates in the Territory, including the scope of such recall or withdrawal (e.g., a full or partial recall, or a temporary or permanent recall) or market notification;

**(e)** Review and discuss the overall strategy for obtaining, maintaining and enforcing Patent protection and market and data exclusivity for Future Generation Candidates, such Current Generation Candidates and such Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

- (f) Review and discuss Manufacturing activities and packaging and labeling strategies for Future Generation Candidates, such Current Generation Candidates and such Complementary R&D in the Field in the Territory;
- (g) Review and discuss the overall strategy for Commercializing the Products in the Field in the Territory;
- (h) Review the progress of Committees (if any);
- (i) Resolve disputes and other matters referred to the JSC by any other Committee; and
- (j) Have such other responsibilities as may be assigned to the JSC pursuant to this Agreement or as may be mutually agreed upon by the Parties in writing from time to time.

**3.2 Joint Steering Committee Membership.** Nabi and GSK shall each designate three (3) Representatives of appropriate seniority and experience to serve on the JSC by written notice to the other Party. Either Party may designate substitutes for its Representatives if two (2) or more of such Party's designated Representatives are unable to be present at a meeting. From time to time each Party may replace its Representatives by written notice to the other Party specifying the prior Representative(s) and their replacement(s). The JSC shall be co-chaired by a Representative of each of GSK and Nabi (the "**Chairpersons**"), the name of such Representative to be communicated to the other Party prior to the first JSC meeting. One member of the JSC shall serve as secretary of the JSC at each Committee meeting, and the secretary shall alternate from meeting to meeting between a GSK Committee member and a Nabi Committee member. The Chairpersons shall be responsible for (i) calling meetings, (ii) preparing and issuing minutes of each such meeting within thirty (30) days thereafter, and (iii) preparing and circulating an agenda for the upcoming meeting; provided, that the Chairpersons shall consider including any agenda items proposed by either Party no less than five (5) days prior to the next scheduled JSC meeting. The final agenda shall be circulated no less than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting.

**3.3 Joint Steering Committee Meetings.** The JSC shall hold at least one (1) meeting per calendar quarter at such times during such calendar quarter as it elects to do so. The first JSC meeting shall be held within sixty (60) days following the Closing Date. Meetings of the JSC shall be effective only if at least two (2) Representatives of each Party are present or participating. The JSC may meet either (i) in person at either Party's facilities or at such locations as the Parties may otherwise agree or (ii) by audio or video teleconference; provided, that no less than one (1) meeting of the JSC during each calendar year shall be conducted in person. Other Representatives of each Party involved with the Product may attend meetings as non-voting participants, subject to the confidentiality provisions set forth in [Article 12](#). Additional meetings of the JSC may also be held with the consent of each Party, as required to

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

resolve disputes, disagreements or deadlocks in the other Committees or as otherwise required under this Agreement, and neither Party shall unreasonably withhold its consent to hold such additional meetings. Each Party shall be responsible for all of its own expenses incurred in connection with participating in the JSC meetings or any of the other Committee meetings.

**3.4 Decision-Making.** The JSC may make decisions with respect to any subject matter that is subject to the JSC's decision-making authority and functions as set forth in [Section 3.1](#). All decisions of the JSC shall be made by unanimous vote or written consent, with GSK and Nabi each having, collectively among its respective members, one (1) vote in all decisions, such decision to be documented in the meeting minutes. The JSC shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve the matters within its roles and functions or otherwise referred to it. If the JSC cannot reach consensus on a matter within ten (10) Business Days after such matter has been presented to the JSC, then such matter shall be handled in the following manner. Any dispute that cannot be resolved by the JSC shall be first referred to the Chairpersons. The Chairpersons shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to reach mutually acceptable resolutions on all such disputed matters. If the Chairpersons are unable to resolve such dispute within ten (10) Business Days after the dispute is first referred to the Chairpersons, the matter shall be resolved as provided in [Section 3.5](#).

**3.5 Dispute Resolution Procedures.** In the event that any matter within the decision-making authority of the JSC that remains unresolved following attempted resolution under [Section 3.4](#), then the following shall apply:

**3.5.1** Subject to [Section 2.1.6\(c\)](#) and [3.5.3](#), if the dispute relates to NicVAX, any ICGs or any Complementary R&D, then: (a) unless and until GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, Nabi shall have final decision making authority with respect to such matters; provided, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Nabi shall not have the right to exercise its decision making authority in a manner which GSK can reasonably demonstrate would adversely affect a Future Generation Candidate; and (b) from and after GSK's Exercise of the NicVAX Option, GSK shall have final decision making authority with respect to such matters.

**3.5.2** Subject to [Section 3.5.3](#), if the dispute relates to any Future Generation Candidate, then GSK shall have final decision making authority with respect to such matters.

**3.5.3** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this [Section 3.5](#), neither Party shall exercise its right to finally resolve a dispute hereunder in a manner that excuses such Party from any of its obligations specifically enumerated under this Agreement or in a manner that negates any consent rights or other rights specifically allocated to the other Party under this Agreement. In addition, in resolving a dispute hereunder each Party shall act in good faith. Nothing in this [Section 3.5](#) shall affect the right of a Party to exercise its rights or remedies for a breach of this Agreement by the other Party.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**3.6 Committees.** From time to time, the JSC may establish and delegate duties to other sub-committees or directed teams (each, a “Committee”) to oversee particular projects or activities. Each such Committee shall be constituted and shall operate as the JSC determines; provided, that each Committee shall have equal representation from each Party. Committees may be established on an ad hoc basis for purposes of a specific project, or on such other basis as the JSC may determine. Each Committee and its activities shall be subject to the oversight, review and approval of, and shall report to, the JSC. In no event shall the authority of a Committee exceed that of the JSC.

**3.7 Limits on JSC and Committee Authority.** The JSC and any other Committee shall have only the powers assigned expressly to it in this [Article 3](#) and elsewhere in this Agreement, and shall not have any power to amend, modify or waive compliance with this Agreement. In furtherance thereof, each Party shall retain the rights, powers and discretion granted to it under this Agreement and no such rights, powers or discretion shall be delegated or vested in the JSC and any other Committee unless such delegation or vesting of rights is expressly provided for in this Agreement or the Parties expressly so agree in writing. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the JSC and any other Committee shall have no decision-making authority with respect to any matters related to approving (or otherwise making decisions with respect to) matters related to obtaining, maintaining or enforcing Patent protection and market and data exclusivity for the Product in the Field in the Territory (which matters shall be governed by [Article 9](#)).

#### **Article 4 DEVELOPMENT**

**4.1 Overview.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, during the Collaboration Term Nabi shall be primarily responsible for the Development of NicVAX, ICGs and Complementary R&D for use in the Field in the Territory, and in the case of NicVAX in accordance with the NicVAX Development Activities, together with (a) any assistance or guidance provided by GSK in connection with such Development activities or (b) any such Development activities undertaken by GSK, in each case of ((a) and (b)) at GSK’s sole discretion and expense, with the prior approval of Nabi and coordinated through the JSC.

**4.2 Diligence; Compliance.** During the Collaboration Term Nabi shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to carry out the NicVAX Development Activities and to Develop and Manufacture NicVAX, in each case, pursuant to the Development Plan and in accordance with the SPA. If GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option and/or any ICG Option, then during the remainder of the Term following such exercise, GSK shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop, Manufacture and Commercialize NicVAX and

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

Exercised ICGs and to exploit Exercised R&D. During the Term, GSK shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop and Commercialize Future Generation Candidates. Each Party shall conduct its respective Development activities consistent with sound and ethical business and scientific practices, and in compliance with all applicable Laws, GCPs, GMPs and GLPs. Without limiting any other obligations set forth in this Agreement, at all times during the Collaboration Term, Nabi shall keep GSK reasonably and timely informed as to the Development efforts and results thereof relating to NicVAX and any ICGs and/or Complementary R&D that Nabi, in its sole discretion, determines to Develop.

**4.3 Development Plan for a Current Generation Candidate during the Collaboration Term.**

**4.3.1 General.**

(a) During the Collaboration Term Nabi agrees that it shall carry out the NicVAX Development Activities in accordance with the Development Plan using a sufficient amount of time, effort and resources, with personnel with sufficient skills and experience and sufficient equipment to efficiently and expeditiously carry out its obligations. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing or being limited thereby, in connection with the Development of NicVAX for Commercialization in the Field in the Territory, Nabi shall conduct such Development activities pursuant to a comprehensive development plan which, during the Collaboration Term, shall be substantially consistent with the Initial Development Plan and the NicVAX Development Activities as described in the SPA (the “**Development Plan**”) which shall be mutually agreed by the Parties as soon as practicable following the Execution Date and in any event prior to Closing. The Development Plan shall be based on, and consistent with, the Initial Development Plan and subject to amendment thereafter by mutual agreement of the Parties as may be necessary to facilitate the expeditious and efficient Development of NicVAX.

(b) The Development Plan shall also include an estimated timeline for completing Development with respect to NicVAX.

**4.3.2 Initial Development Plan.** An outline of the initial Development Plan (“**Initial Development Plan**”) for NicVAX is attached hereto as Schedule 4.3.2.

**4.3.3 Updating and Amending the Development Plan.** During the Collaboration Term, on or before September 30th of each year, after consulting with GSK through the JSC, Nabi shall review and update the Development Plan which shall cover the remaining Development to be conducted with respect to NicVAX through to the completion of the Development Plan, including reflecting any appropriate changes, reprioritizations of, or additions to, the Development Plan; provided, however, that all such updates, changes, reprioritizations of, or additions to, the Development Plan must be made in good faith with the intention of furthering the expeditious Development of NicVAX toward successful Regulatory Approval.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**4.3.4 Nabi to Maintain Sufficient Resources.** Recognizing that the Development of NicVAX is Nabi's highest business priority, at all times during the Collaboration Term Nabi agrees that it shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain sufficient personnel having such qualifications and expertise as is reasonably necessary in order to efficiently and expeditiously undertake the NicVAX Development Activities, and in support of such Development Nabi shall maintain sufficient financial resources as Nabi determines to be reasonably necessary in order to comply with its obligations under this Agreement to complete the NicVAX Development Activities.

**4.3.5 Additional Registration Studies.** If a Party receives notice from any applicable Regulatory Authority during or after the Collaboration Term indicating that additional studies are required or suggested in order to obtain Regulatory Approval for a Current Generation Candidate in a country or regulatory jurisdiction, the Parties shall promptly meet and discuss such additional studies. If the Parties agree to conduct such studies under this Agreement, the Parties shall also mutually agree to (i) allocate the responsibilities and costs for performing the Development with respect to such Additional Registration Studies and (ii) amend the Development Plan to include such Additional Registration Studies.

**4.4 Development Costs.** Each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses related to the Development activities undertaken by or on its behalf by its subcontractors or sublicensees with respect to a Current Generation Candidate; provided, that GSK shall be responsible for the costs of such Development activities undertaken by or on behalf of Nabi following Exercise or exercise of an ICG Option, where such activities are requested to be performed by GSK and; provided, further, that prior to Exercise of the NicVAX Option, the Parties may mutually agree that GSK shall bear the costs and expenses related to Development activities undertaken with respect to one or more ICGs. Any such investment by GSK in ICG Development shall be subject to mutual agreement between the Parties with respect to, among other terms, the Parties' respective intellectual property rights regarding such Development. Any such costs and expenses born by GSK shall be taken into account under the factors set forth on Schedule 2.1.1(f)(i) in determining the financial terms applicable to such Exercised ICG pursuant to Section 2.1.1(f).

**4.5 Development of a Current Generation Candidate after Exercise; Development of Future Generation Candidates.** With respect to GSK's Development of a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as Development of the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date, GSK shall provide Nabi with reasonably detailed reports every [\*] months regarding such Development (including pre-clinical, technical, CMC and clinical information) and setting out the status of such Development as well as GSK's then-current expected future plans and timetable regarding such further Development.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**4.6 Records, Reports and Information.**

**4.6.1 General.** Each Party shall maintain current and accurate records of all Development conducted by or on behalf of it in relation to a Current Generation Candidate or Future Generation Candidates, as the case may be, and all data and other information resulting from such work (which records shall include, as applicable, books, records, reports, research notes, charts, graphs, comments, computations, analyses, recordings, photographs, computer programs and documentation thereof (e.g., samples of materials and other graphic or written data generated in connection with such Development activities)). Such records shall properly reflect all work done and results achieved in the performance of such Development activities in sufficient detail and in good scientific manner necessary for regulatory and patent purposes. Each Party shall document all preclinical studies and clinical trials to be conducted pursuant to such Development activities in formal written study reports according to applicable national and international (e.g., ICH, GCP and GLP) guidelines.

**4.6.2 Status Updates Regarding the Current Generation Product during the Collaboration Term.** During the Collaboration Term: (a) Nabi shall provide the JSC with reports detailing the Development undertaken with respect to the Current Generation Candidate and the results thereof at least five (5) Business Days prior to any JSC meeting, but in any event, on at least a calendar quarter basis; and (b) without limiting the foregoing, Nabi shall promptly, but in any event within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof, provide to GSK copies of any material documents or correspondence received from any Regulatory Authority related to the Development undertaken with respect to the Current Generation Candidate.

**4.6.3 Access to Records Regarding the Current Generation Product during the Collaboration Term.** During the Collaboration Term GSK shall have the right, not more than one (1) time per calendar year, to review all records relating to the Development undertaken with respect to the Current Generation Candidate at reasonable times, upon written request.

**4.7 Ownership and Transfer of Development Data.** Subject to the rights and licenses granted under [Article 2](#), all right, title and interest in and to any and all Development Data generated by a Party or jointly by the Parties shall be owned by such Party or jointly by the Parties, as the case may be, and such Development Data shall be Confidential Information of such owning Party(ies).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Article 5  
REGULATORY**

**5.1 Regulatory Materials.**

**5.1.1 Regulatory Materials Relating to a Current Generation Candidate during the Collaboration Term.** During the Collaboration Term, Nabi shall, where reasonably practicable to do so, permit GSK an opportunity to participate in the preparation and review of all Regulatory Materials that are drafted, proposed or approved for the Development or Manufacture of a Current Generation Candidate in the Field in the Territory hereunder. During the Collaboration Term all Regulatory Materials, including Regulatory Approvals, for a Current Generation Candidate in the Territory shall be in the name of Nabi, and Nabi shall own all right, title and interest in and to all such Regulatory Materials. Upon Exercise, and within thirty (30) days thereafter (subject to any Option Deadline Extension Period pursuant to [Section 2.7](#), if applicable), Nabi shall and hereby does, subject to [Section 2.2.2](#) and [Section 7.3](#), assign to GSK all right, title and interest in and to all Regulatory Approvals for Current Generation Candidates in the Territory and all related Regulatory Materials, and promptly following Exercise Nabi shall transfer to GSK all Regulatory Approvals for Current Generation Candidates in the Territory and all related Regulatory Materials and take such further actions and execute such further documents and agreements as may be necessary or useful to give effect to such assignment and transfer to GSK.

**5.2 Regulatory Filings and Regulatory Approvals.**

**5.2.1 General Responsibilities; Ownership of Regulatory Approvals.** With respect to a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date, GSK shall be solely responsible for the preparation of all Regulatory Materials necessary or desirable for obtaining and maintaining Regulatory Approvals for such Products in the Territory (including in connection with labelling and packaging for such Products in the Field in the Territory). All Regulatory Approvals for the Product in the Territory shall be in the name of GSK, and GSK shall own all right, title and interest in and to all such Regulatory Approvals and all related Regulatory Materials.

**5.2.2 Manufacturing Approvals and Manufacturing Related Sections.** Notwithstanding the provisions of [Section 5.2.1](#) but subject to [Section 7.3](#), if GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, for so long as requested by GSK, Nabi or any party working on its behalf shall be primarily responsible for preparing those portions of any Regulatory Materials related to the manufacture of a Current Generation Candidate for sale in the Field in the Territory, including any Drug Master Files and Chemistry, Manufacturing and Control (“**CMC**”) (or equivalent) sections of any such Regulatory Materials, and will provide such

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulatory Materials to GSK for use in compiling, supporting and maintaining regulatory filings in the Territory. Nabi will provide such Regulatory Materials in the format required by Regulatory Authorities in the Territory and the Parties shall discuss the feasibility of providing GSK such Regulatory Materials in a format requested by GSK (and Nabi shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide such Regulatory Materials in such requested format).

**5.2.3 Cost of Regulatory Activities.**

(a) Prior to Exercise during the Collaboration Term: (i) Nabi shall be solely responsible for all of Nabi's Regulatory Costs incurred in connection with the preparation of Regulatory Materials in the Territory for a Current Generation Candidate, including applicable Regulatory Costs incurred by Nabi pursuant to [Section 5.4](#), shall be borne by Nabi; and (ii) Nabi shall be responsible for all of Nabi's Regulatory Costs involved in the maintenance of all Regulatory Approvals for a Current Generation Candidate.

(b) With respect to a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date: (i) GSK shall be solely responsible for all Regulatory Costs incurred in connection with the preparation of Regulatory Materials in the Territory for the Product, including applicable Regulatory Costs incurred by Nabi pursuant to [Section 5.2.2](#) or [Section 5.4](#), shall be borne by GSK, including outstanding activities of Nabi's CRO(s) relating to the transition from such CRO(s) to GSK following Exercise; and (ii) GSK shall be responsible for all Regulatory Costs involved in the maintenance of all Regulatory Approvals for the Product in the Field in the Territory.

**5.3 Communications.** During the Collaboration Term, Nabi shall be responsible for communicating with any Regulatory Authority having jurisdiction regarding a Current Generation Candidate in the Territory, but Nabi shall keep GSK reasonably and timely informed of all such communications and shall, where reasonably practicable to do so, permit GSK an opportunity to participate in such communications. With respect to a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date, GSK shall be responsible for communicating with any Regulatory Authority having jurisdiction regarding such Products in the Field in the Territory. During the Collaboration Term, each Party shall, however, immediately (but in any event within twenty four (24) hours) notify the other in the event that such Party communicates, or intends to communicate, either on its own initiative in accordance with this Agreement or as a result of such a Regulatory Authority initiating contact with such Party in connection therewith, in each case, with respect to a Current Generation Candidate or a Product.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



**5.4 Adverse Event Reporting; Safety Data Exchange and Medical Inquiries.**

**5.4.1 Pharmacovigilance.**

(a) During the Collaboration Term and continuing thereafter if GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option on or before the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, Nabi shall be responsible for the collection, processing and submission of information related to adverse events associated with a Current Generation Candidate in the Territory in accordance with applicable Law and this Agreement (and Nabi shall ensure that, in the Development and Commercialization of the Product, it will collect, process and submit all adverse events in accordance with applicable Law).

(b) With respect to a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date, GSK shall be responsible for the collection, processing and submission of information related to adverse events associated with the Products in the Territory (whether or not Product Approval has been achieved), in each case, in accordance with applicable Law and this Agreement (and GSK shall ensure that, in the Development and Commercialization of the Product, it will collect, process and submit all adverse events in accordance with applicable Law).

(c) Both Parties shall provide each other with information related to such adverse events as are likely to be reportable to Regulatory Authorities as expedited reports.

(d) The drug safety departments from each of the Parties shall meet and agree upon a written pharmacovigilance agreement for exchanging adverse event and other safety information and timelines in a manner consistent with this [Section 5.4.1](#), relating to a Current Generation Candidate and the Products within ninety (90) days of the Closing Date. Such written pharmacovigilance agreement shall ensure that adverse event and other safety information is exchanged according to a schedule that will permit each Party (and its sublicensees or designees) to comply with applicable Laws and regulatory requirements.

**5.4.2 Medical Inquiries for the Product.**

(a) During the Collaboration Term and continuing thereafter if GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option on or before the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, Nabi shall be responsible for handling all medical questions or inquiries in each country in the Territory with regard to the NicVAX Option sold by or on behalf of Nabi (or any of its Affiliates or sublicensees) (including setting up a call center in connection therewith), in each case in accordance with applicable Law and this Agreement.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) With respect to a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date, GSK shall be responsible for handling all medical questions or inquiries in each country in the Territory with regard to any Product sold by or on behalf of GSK (or any of its Affiliates or sublicensees) (including setting up a call center in connection therewith), in each case in accordance with applicable Law and this Agreement.

**5.5 Regulatory Authority Communications Received by a Party.**

**5.5.1 General.** Each Party shall immediately inform the other Party of notification of any action by, or notification or other information which it receives (directly or indirectly) from, any Regulatory Authority with respect to a Product or Current Generation Candidate which: (i) raises any material concerns regarding the safety or efficacy of such Product or Current Generation Candidate; or (ii) relates to expedited and periodic reports of adverse events with respect to such Product or Current Generation Candidate, and which may have an adverse impact on Regulatory Approval or the Commercialization of such Product or Current Generation Candidate.

**5.5.2 Cooperation.** The Parties shall reasonably cooperate with and assist each other in complying with regulatory obligations, including by a Party providing to the other Party such information and documentation which is in such Party's possession as may be reasonably necessary for the other Party to prepare a response to an inquiry from a Regulatory Authority with respect to a Product or Current Generation Candidate in the Territory.

**5.5.3 Disclosures.** In addition to its obligations under this Agreement, each Party shall promptly disclose to the other Party the following regulatory information: all material notices or demands received from Regulatory Authorities in connection with a Product or Current Generation Candidate, including any notice, audit notice, notice of initiation by Regulatory Authorities of investigations, inspections, detentions, seizures or injunctions concerning a Product or Current Generation Candidate, notice of violation letter (i.e., an untitled letter), warning letter, service of process or other inquiry, including that which may affect the overall compliance status of any contract manufacturing organization engaged by Nabi in relation to any Product or Current Generation Candidate.

**5.6 Recall, Withdrawal, or Market Notification of Product.**

**5.6.1 Notification and Determination.** In the event that any Governmental Authority threatens or initiates any action to remove a Product or Current Generation Candidate from the market, the Party receiving notice thereof shall notify the other Party of such communication immediately, but in no event later than one (1) Business Day, after receipt thereof.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**5.6.2 Nabi Responsibility.** During the Collaboration Term and continuing thereafter if GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option on or before the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, Nabi shall be responsible and shall determine whether to initiate any recall, withdrawal or market notification of a Current Generation Candidate in the Territory, including the scope of such recall or withdrawal (e.g., a full or partial recall, or a temporary or permanent recall) or market notification; provided, however that before Nabi initiates a recall, withdrawal or market notification, the Parties shall promptly meet and discuss in good faith the reasons therefor; and provided, further, that such discussions shall not delay any action that Nabi reasonably believes has to be taken in relation to any recall, withdrawal or market notification.

**5.6.3 GSK Responsibility.** With respect to a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date, GSK shall be responsible and shall determine whether to initiate any recall, withdrawal or market notification of a Product in the Field in the Territory, including the scope of such recall or withdrawal (e.g., a full or partial recall, or a temporary or permanent recall) or market notification; provided, however that before GSK initiates a recall, withdrawal or market notification, the Parties shall promptly meet and discuss in good faith the reasons therefor; and provided, further, that such discussions shall not delay any action that GSK reasonably believes has to be taken in relation to any recall, withdrawal or market notification.

**5.6.4 General.** In the event of any such recall, withdrawal or market notification, the responsible Party (as set forth in [Sections 5.6.2](#) and [5.6.3](#)) shall determine the necessary actions to be taken, and shall implement such action. Each Party shall at all times utilize a batch tracing system which will enable the Parties to identify, on a prompt basis, customers within the Territory who have been supplied with Current Generation Candidate or a Product, as the case of may be, of any particular batch, and to recall such Current Generation Candidate or Product from such customers as set forth in this [Section 5.6](#).

**5.6.5 Cost Allocation.** All direct costs and expenses associated with implementing a recall, withdrawal or market notification with respect to the Product in the Field in the Territory shall be allocated between Nabi and GSK as follows:

(a) in the event, and to the extent (if at all), that the recall, withdrawal or market notification arises as a result of a material breach of this Agreement by a Party directly related to such recall, withdrawal or market notification, then such Party shall bear the Out-of-Pocket Costs and fully loaded internal costs of the Parties for implementing such recall, withdrawal or market notification; and

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) in all other cases, all costs and expenses incurred by either Party for implementing the recall, withdrawal or market notification shall be borne by the responsible Party (as set forth in [Sections 5.6.2](#) and [5.6.3](#)).

**Article 6**  
**COMMERCIALIZATION**

**6.1 Commercialization.**

**6.1.1 Nabi.** If GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option on or before the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement Nabi shall be solely responsible for Commercializing a Current Generation Candidate in the Territory at its sole cost and expense.

**6.1.2 GSK.** With respect to a Current Generation Candidate following Exercise as well as the Future Generation Candidates following the Closing Date, subject to the other provisions of this Agreement during the Term GSK shall be solely responsible for Commercializing the Products in the Territory at its sole cost and expense. Without limiting the generality of the provisions of [Section 4.2](#), GSK shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to launch each Product in each country (or other regulatory jurisdiction) after all applicable Regulatory Approvals for such Product in such country (or other regulatory jurisdiction) have been obtained (including Pricing Approval and final label agreement of the Product in such country, to the extent Pricing Approval and final label agreement are required in such country). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, or being limited thereby, with respect to at least one (1) Product which has all applicable Regulatory Approvals for the Product in each Major Market Country, including Pricing Approval and final label agreement of the Product in each Major Market Country (to the extent Pricing Approval and final label agreement are required in such country), GSK shall use its Commercially Reasonable Efforts to launch such Product in each Major Market Country.

**6.2 Reporting by GSK.** GSK shall update Nabi via the JSC on a regional or on a country-by-country basis no less than once per each [\*] month period during the Term regarding its significant Commercialization activities (including to the extent material, pre-marketing activities, market research, health economic and outcome research (HEOR) plans and publications) and Commercialization strategy (including to the extent material, launch plans, Phase IV Clinical Trial strategy and activities, [\*] for each Product.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**6.3 Compliance.** GSK shall, in Commercializing the Product, comply with all applicable Laws as well as all applicable Regulatory Approvals for the Product.

**6.4 Product Trademarks.**

**6.4.1 Product Trademark.** If GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK may in its sole discretion elect to Commercialize any Product in the Territory under the trademark NicVAX® (and logo) as listed in Schedule 10.3.7 (the “**Product Trademark**”), and GSK shall have the exclusive right and license, together with a right to sublicense, to utilize the Product Trademark in connection with the Commercialization of Products in the Field.

**6.4.2 Use and Ownership of Product Trademarks.** All uses of the Product Trademark (and its Affiliates and sublicensees) to identify and/or in connection with the Commercialization of the Products in the Territory shall be in accordance with Regulatory Approvals, all applicable Laws and all reasonable trademark usage guidelines of Nabi in effect from time to time. GSK (and its Affiliates and sublicensees) shall only use the Product Trademark pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to identify and in connection with the Commercialization of the Products in the Territory, and GSK shall not (and shall cause its Affiliates and sublicensees not to) use such Product Trademark to identify any products other than the Products. The Parties hereby agree and acknowledge that nothing contained herein shall limit Nabi’s right to use, assign, license or sublicense the Product Trademark with respect to a Current Generation Candidate after the NicVAX Option Expiration Date if GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option. Each Party agrees that it will not at any time during or after the Term assert or claim any interest in, or do anything which may adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Product Trademark.

**6.4.3 Maintenance of Product Trademark.** If GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option and GSK in its sole discretion elects to use the Product Trademark as permitted under Sections 6.4.1 and 6.4.2, then: (a) with respect to such countries in the Territory where Product Trademark is registered as of the Closing Date, GSK shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts, and shall bear all costs and expenses related, to establishing, maintaining, defending and enforcing the Product Trademark in such countries for the duration of GSK’s use of the Product Trademark in such countries during the Term; and (b) with respect to such countries in the Territory where Product Trademark is not registered as of the Closing Date, GSK shall in its discretion elect where it desires, and shall bear all costs and expenses related, to establish, maintain, defend and enforce the Product Trademark in such countries for the duration of GSK’s use of the Product Trademark in such countries during the Term.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**6.4.4 Infringement of the Product Trademark.** If GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option and GSK in its sole discretion elects to use the Product Trademark as permitted under [Sections 6.4.1](#) and [6.4.2](#), then in the event that either Party becomes aware of any infringement of the Product Trademark by a Third Party in the Territory, such Party shall promptly notify the other Party and the Parties shall consult with each other in good faith with respect thereto. In such event, GSK, shall, at its sole discretion (but taking into consideration any comments received from Nabi), have the first right to determine how to proceed with respect to such infringement, including by the institution of legal proceedings against such Third Party and the Parties shall equally share any and all awards and settlements relating to such legal proceedings after each Party recovers their respective costs incurred in connection with such legal proceedings. If requested to do so, Nabi shall reasonably cooperate with any and all action initiated by GSK, including by joining legal proceedings as a party at GSK's reasonable expense. If GSK elects not to take action or initiate legal proceedings against an instance of infringement of the Product Trademark in the Territory, Nabi shall have the right at its own and sole discretion to take action or initiate legal proceedings against such instance of infringement to the Product Trademark in the Territory, in which case all costs and awards relating to such legal proceeding will be borne or retained exclusively by Nabi after each Party recovers their respective costs incurred in connection with such legal proceedings.

**Article 7**  
**SUPPLY; MANUFACTURING; TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**

**7.1 Manufacture and Supply of a Current Generation Candidate.**

**7.1.1** During the Collaboration Term and if GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option on or prior to the NicVAX Option Expiration Date, Nabi shall be responsible (at its sole cost and expense) for all NicVAX Manufacturing activities, subject to the provisions of this Article 7.

**7.1.2** During the Collaboration Term the Parties shall in good faith discuss and collaborate on the Manufacturing aspects with regard to NicVAX pursuant to the principles set forth in [Schedule 7.1](#). Following Exercise by GSK, subject to the Parties agreement otherwise and [Section 7.3](#), GSK shall be responsible (at its sole cost and expense) for all NicVAX Manufacturing activities.

**7.2 Manufacture and Supply of Future Generation Candidates.** In a manner consistent with [Section 2.2.2](#) and subject to [Section 7.3](#), the Parties shall undertake the Manufacture of the Future Generation Candidates.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**7.3 Nabi Manufacturing Reimbursement.** Notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary, in the event that (a) after Exercise of the NicVAX Option with respect to a Current Generation Candidate or (b) at any time during the Term with respect to a Future Generation Candidate, GSK desires to exercise its right of reference hereunder with respect to the Manufacturing Regulatory Materials, the Parties shall engage in good faith negotiations regarding the financial terms for such right of reference, consistent with the principles set forth on [Schedule 7.1](#), which shall include GSK paying to Nabi an amount that reasonably reflects Nabi's actual costs incurred with respect to its Manufacturing activities since initiation of the scale-up, validation and consistency lots manufacturing for NicVAX drug product, including internal costs and costs associated with Regulatory Approvals, acquisition and development of Know-How, scale-up and related activities in connection with such Manufacture; provided, that, with respect to GSK's right of reference to Manufacturing Regulatory Materials relating to a Future Generation Candidate, GSK shall not be required to include costs of hapten-related Manufacturing activities in such financial terms. Nabi's Manufacturing-related costs for NicVAX incurred through the Execution Date are set forth on [Schedule 7.1](#). Such matters on which the Parties cannot reach consensus within ninety (90) days shall, at GSK's election, be conclusively settled in accordance with the Special Arbitration Provisions set forth on [Schedule 2.1.1\(f\)\(ii\)](#). Until the Parties reach agreement with respect to such financial terms, or such financial terms are determined in accordance with the Special Arbitration Provisions set forth on [Schedule 2.1.1\(f\)\(ii\)](#), none of GSK, its Affiliates or sublicensees shall have a right of reference hereunder with respect to the Manufacturing Regulatory Materials except with respect to Manufacturing the NicVAX Hapten for use with Future Generation Candidates without charge. For clarity, if neither the Nabi-4514 Phase III Clinical Trial or the Nabi-4515 Phase III Clinical Trial meets its primary endpoints or either such Phase III Clinical Trial is terminated for safety reasons, GSK shall have the right to reference Manufacturing Regulatory Materials with respect to Future Generation Candidates without charge except for payment to Nabi for any inventory (including intermediates, drug substance, drug product and the like) that GSK wishes to purchase from Nabi.

**7.4 Third Party Manufacturer.** Nabi covenants to GSK that in negotiating and entering into commercial manufacturing and supply agreements with the Third Party Manufacturers for Current Generation Candidates, it shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (a) do so on terms consistent with the rights and obligations of the Parties under this [Article 7](#) and the principles set forth in [Schedule 7.1](#) and (b) ensure such agreements [\*].

## Article 8 PAYMENTS

**8.1 Up-Front Payment.** Within [\*] Business Days after the Closing Date, GSK shall pay to Nabi an upfront payment amount of Forty Million Dollars (\$40,000,000) (the "**Up-Front Payment**") by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated in writing by Nabi. Such Up-Front Payment shall be nonrefundable and noncreditable against any other payments due hereunder.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**8.2 NicVAX Option Payment.** If GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option in accordance with [Section 2.1.1](#), GSK shall within [\*] days following the Exercise, pay to Nabi an amount equal to Fifty-Eight Million Dollars (\$58,000,000) (the “**NicVAX Option Payment**”) by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated in writing by Nabi; provided, if GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option in accordance with and as permitted under [Section 2.1.4](#) or [Section 2.1.5](#), then the NicVAX Option Payment shall be due and payable as and when specified in [Section 2.1.6\(b\)](#). Except as expressly provided in [Article 2](#), such payment is nonrefundable and noncreditable against any other payments due hereunder.

**8.3 Phase III Clinical Trial Completion Payment for NicVAX.** Whether or not GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option or exercises an ICG Option, within [\*] days after Successful Completion with respect to NicVAX, GSK shall pay to Nabi an amount equal to Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000) (the “**Phase III Clinical Trial Payment**”) by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated in writing by Nabi. Such Phase III Clinical Trial Payment shall be nonrefundable and noncreditable against any other payments due hereunder except as set forth in [Article 2](#). Nabi shall notify GSK in writing as promptly as possible, but in no event later than ten (10) days, following Successful Completion with respect to NicVAX giving rise to such Phase III Clinical Trial Payment. Only up to one (1) Phase III Clinical Trial Payment shall be due and payable under this [Section 8.3](#) regardless of the number of Products which are Developed under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing Phase III Clinical Trial Payment shall not be due for Successful Completion of any Future Generation Candidate, any ICG or any other product other than NicVAX.

**8.4 Milestone Payments.** GSK shall pay (only once per Milestone Payment if achieved) to Nabi the milestone payments described in this [Section 8.4](#) (“**Milestone Payments**”) upon achievement (first occurrence) of the corresponding milestone events or thresholds set forth below (“**Milestones**”). A Party shall promptly notify the other Party in writing, but in no event later than thirty (30) days after, of the achievement of each such Milestone (each, a “**Milestone Notification Notice**”) achieved by such Party. GSK shall pay the applicable Milestone Payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds into an account designated by Nabi within [\*] days after the achievement (first occurrence) of the applicable Milestone; provided, however, that in no event shall a failure to deliver a Milestone Notification Notice relieve GSK of its obligation to pay Nabi the Milestone Payments described in this [Section 8.4](#). Each such payment is nonrefundable and noncreditable against any other payments due hereunder.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

**8.4.1 Sales Milestone Payments Independent of NicVAX Option.** GSK shall pay to Nabi the Milestone Payments set forth below upon achievement (first occurrence) of the corresponding Milestones whether or not GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option or exercises an ICG Option:

<u>Milestone</u>	<u>Milestone Payment</u>
<b>Sales Milestones</b>	
1. Aggregate Net Sales of Product in the Territory equal to or exceeding \$300,000,000 for any calendar year	\$[*]
2. Aggregate Net Sales of Product in the Territory equal to or exceeding \$600,000,000 for any calendar year	\$[*]
3. Aggregate Net Sales of Product in the Territory equal to or exceeding \$900,000,000 for any calendar year	\$[*]
4. Aggregate Net Sales of Product in the Territory equal to or exceeding \$1,200,000,000 for any calendar year	\$[*]

For clarity, if more than one of the above Milestones is achieved in the same calendar year, each corresponding Milestone Payment will be payable.

**8.4.2 Development Milestone Payments if GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option.** If GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK shall pay to Nabi the Milestone Payments set forth below upon achievement (first occurrence) of the corresponding Milestones:

<u>Milestone Event</u>	<u>Milestone Payment</u>
<b>Development Milestones</b>	
1. Current Generation Therapeutic Effect greater than or equal to [*]% and less than [*]%	\$[*]
2. Current Generation Therapeutic Effect greater than or equal to [*]% and less than [*]%	\$[*]
3. Current Generation Therapeutic Effect greater than or equal to [*]% and less than [*]%	\$[*]
4. Current Generation Therapeutic Effect greater than or equal to [*]%	\$[*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## Table of Contents

<u>Milestone Event</u>	<u>Milestone Payment</u>
5. First granting of Product Approval for NicVAX in the U.S.	\$[*]
6. First granting of Product Approval for NicVAX in the EU	\$[*]
7. First granting of Product Approval for NicVAX in Japan	\$[*]
8. First granting of Product Approval for NicVAX in Brazil, Russia, India or China	\$[*]
9. Enrolment of the First Patient in a Phase II Clinical Trial with respect to a Future Generation Candidate	\$[*]
10. Enrolment of the First Patient in a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to a Future Generation Candidate	\$[*]
11. Successful Completion of a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to a Future Generation Candidate	\$[*]
12. First granting of Product Approval for a Future Generation Candidate in the U.S.	\$[*]
13. First granting of Product Approval for the Future Generation Candidate in the EU	\$[*]
14. First granting of Product Approval for the Future Generation Candidate in Japan	\$[*]
15. First granting of Product Approval for the Future Generation Candidate in Brazil, Russia, India or China	\$[*]

As used herein, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

**“Enrolment of the First Patient”** shall mean the date upon which the first subject is administered the first dose of the subject Vaccine in the applicable Phase II Clinical Trial or Phase III Clinical Trial in accordance with its protocol.

**“Long-Term Abstinence”** shall mean smoking abstinence measured, defined, and calculated (i) with respect to NicVAX, by the primary endpoint of the First Phase III Clinical Trial as set forth in the SPA and (ii) with respect to a Future Generation Candidate, in a manner consistent with the methodology applicable to NicVAX.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**Current Generation Therapeutic Effect**” shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula on the basis of information included in labeling approved by the applicable Regulatory Authority in the EU or U.S. at the time of the first Product Approval of a Current Generation Candidate in such jurisdiction:

$$X = A - B$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

- (i) “X” equals Current Generation Therapeutic Effect;
- (ii) “A” equals the percentage of active group subjects in the First Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to NicVAX (i.e., those receiving NicVAX) that exhibit Long-Term Abstinence; and
- (iii) “B” equals the percentage of placebo group subjects in such Phase III Clinical Trial (i.e., those receiving a placebo) that exhibit Long-Term Abstinence.

**8.4.3 Development Milestone Payments if GSK Does Not Exercise the NicVAX Option.** If GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option, GSK shall pay to Nabi the Milestone Payments set forth below upon achievement (first occurrence) of the corresponding Milestones:

<u>Milestone Event</u>	<u>Milestone Payment</u>
<b>Development Milestones</b>	
1. Enrolment of the First Patient in a Phase II Clinical Trial with respect to a Future Generation Candidate	\$[*]
2. Enrolment of the First Patient in a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to a Future Generation Candidate	\$[*]
3. Successful Completion of a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to a Future Generation Candidate	\$[*]
4. First granting of Product Approval for a Future Generation Candidate in the U.S.	\$[*]
5. First granting of Product Approval for the Future Generation Candidate in the EU	\$[*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Milestone Event</u>	<u>Milestone Payment</u>
6. First granting of Product Approval for the Future Generation Candidate in Japan	\$[*]
7. First granting of Product Approval for the Future Generation Candidate in Brazil, Russia, India or China	\$[*]

**8.5 Royalty Payments.** As further consideration for the rights granted to GSK under this Agreement, during the Product Royalty Term, GSK shall pay to Nabi tiered royalties (“**Royalty Payments**”) at the following rates (the “**Royalty Rates**”) based on annual Net Sales of Product in the Territory for all or any portion of the calendar year falling within the Product Royalty Term, aggregated Product-by-Product, as set forth below.

**8.5.1 NicVAX Royalty Payments if GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option.** If GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, GSK shall pay to Nabi Royalty Payments at the Royalty Rates set forth below with respect to aggregate annual Net Sales of NicVAX:

<u>Annual Net Sales</u>	<u>Royalty Rate</u>
For that portion of aggregate annual Net Sales of NicVAX less than \$300,000,000	10%
For that portion of aggregate annual Net Sales of NicVAX equal to or greater than \$300,000,000 but less than \$600,000,000	[*]%
For that portion of aggregate annual Net Sales of NicVAX equal to or greater than \$600,000,000	15%

**8.5.2 Product Royalty Payments for Future Generation Candidates.** GSK shall pay to Nabi Royalty Payments at the Royalty Rates set forth below whether or not GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option or exercises an ICG Option with respect to aggregate annual Net Sales of Future Generation Candidates:

<u>Annual Net Sales</u>	<u>Royalty Rate</u>
For that portion of aggregate annual Net Sales of Future Generation Candidates less than \$300,000,000	7%

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Annual Net Sales</u>	<u>Royalty Rate</u>
For that portion of aggregate annual Net Sales of Future Generation Candidates equal to or greater than \$300,000,000 but less than \$600,000,000	[*]%
For that portion of aggregate annual Net Sales of Future Generation Candidates equal to or greater than \$600,000,000	9%

**8.5.3 Reductions in Royalty Rate.**

**(a) Future Generation Candidate Improved Relative Therapeutic Effect.**

**(i)** If the Improved Relative Therapeutic Effect of a Future Generation Candidate is greater than or equal to [\*]% and less than [\*]%, the Royalty Rates set forth in [Section 8.5.2](#) shall be reduced by 15%.

**(ii)** If the Improved Relative Therapeutic Effect of a Future Generation Candidate is equal to or greater than [\*]%, the Royalty Rates set forth in [Section 8.5.2](#) shall be reduced by 25%.

As used herein, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

**“Future Generation Therapeutic Effect”** shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula on the basis of information included in labeling approved by the applicable Regulatory Authority in the EU or U.S. at the time of the first Product Approval of a Future Generation Candidate in such jurisdiction:

$$X = A - B$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

- (i) “X” equals the Future Generation Therapeutic Effect;
- (ii) “A” equals the percentage of active group subjects in such Phase III Clinical Trial (i.e., those receiving such Future Generation Candidate) that exhibit Long-Term Abstinence; and
- (iii) “B” equals the percentage of placebo group subjects in such Phase III Clinical Trial (i.e., those receiving a placebo) that exhibit Long-Term Abstinence.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

“**Improved Relative Therapeutic Effect**” shall be calculated with respect to a Future Generation Candidate in accordance with the following formula:

$$X = \frac{A - B}{B}$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

- (i) “X” equals the Improved Relative Therapeutic Effect;
- (ii) “A” equals the Future Generation Therapeutic Effect for such Future Generation Candidate; and
- (iii) “B” equals the Current Generation Therapeutic Effect.

**(b) Future Generation Candidate Improved Dosing.**

**(i)** Following the Regulatory Approval in the EU or U.S. of an injectable Future Generation Candidate which indicates in the approved label a complete dosing regimen of at most [\*] total injections of the Future Generation Candidate within a [\*] month period with Future Generation Therapeutic Effect equal to or greater than the Current Generation Therapeutic Effect, the Royalty Rates set forth in [Section 8.5.2](#) shall be reduced by fifteen percent (15%).

**(ii)** Following the Regulatory Approval in the EU or U.S. of an injectable Future Generation Candidate which indicates in the approved label a complete dosing regimen of in which the protocol for such Phase III Clinical Trial including [\*] or fewer total injections of the Future Generation Candidate within a [\*] month period with Future Generation Therapeutic Effect equal to or greater than the Current Generation Therapeutic Effect, the Royalty Rates set forth in [Section 8.5.2](#) shall be reduced by twenty-five percent (25%).

**(iii)** Any reduction in Royalty Rates pursuant to this [Section 8.5.3\(b\)](#) shall be in addition to any reduction in Royalty Rates pursuant to [Section 8.5.3\(a\)](#).

**(c)** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the maximum reduction in Royalty Rates pursuant to [Sections 8.5.3\(a\)](#) and [8.5.3\(b\)](#) shall be, in the aggregate, fifty percent (50%) and under no circumstances (including at any level of annual Net Sales and notwithstanding the Successful Completion of any Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to any Future Generation Candidate and a corresponding approved label in the U.S. or EU) shall a Future Generation Candidate Royalty Rate be less than five percent (5%).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**(d) Third Party Licenses.** Without prejudice to the representations, warranties and covenants made by each of the Parties under this Agreement or any related claims that a Party may have against the other, if the Parties determine, after good faith discussion at the Joint Steering Committee (which would include each Party's intellectual property counsel as non-voting ad-hoc attendees of the JSC solely for the purpose of providing advice as to such issue and in each case with GSK retaining the ultimate decision in the event of a disagreement) that it is reasonably necessary for: (i) Nabi during the Collaboration Term to seek or exercise a license from one or more Third Parties in order for Nabi to Develop or Manufacture NicVAX, or (ii) GSK to practice any of the intellectual property rights licensed or sublicensed to GSK to seek or exercise a license from one or more Third Parties in order for GSK to practice any of the intellectual property rights licensed or sublicensed to GSK under [Sections 2.1.2](#) or [2.2.1](#), in each case, other than the Brookhaven Agreement or rEPA Agreement, or pursuant to the Sublicense Agreements hereunder (collectively, "**Third Party Licenses**"), then GSK shall be entitled to a credit against the Royalty Payments due to Nabi upon sales of a Product in a particular country of an amount equal to [\*] of all license fees (including all upfront fees, annual payments, milestone payments and royalty payments) paid by GSK to a Third Party or reimbursed to Nabi with respect to such Third Party Licenses; provided, however, that under no circumstances (including at any level of annual Net Sales and notwithstanding the Successful Completion of any Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to any Future Generation Candidate and a corresponding approved label in the U.S. or EU) shall a Royalty Rate with respect to (a) NicVAX be less than seven and one-half percent (7.5%) or (ii) Future Generation Candidates be less than five percent (5%).

**(e)** Except as is expressly set forth in [Section 2.3](#), in no event shall reductions or credits in Royalty Rates due to any provision in this agreement, and in particular with respect to this [Section 8.5.3](#), result in a Royalty Rate with respect to (a) NicVAX of less than seven and one-half percent (7.5%) or (ii) Future Generation Candidates of less than five percent (5%).

**8.6 Royalty Payments and Reports.** GSK shall calculate all Royalty Payments payable to Nabi pursuant to [Section 8.5](#) with respect to Net Sales at the end of each calendar quarter, which amounts shall be converted to Dollars at such time in accordance with [Section 8.8](#). GSK shall pay to Nabi the Royalty Payment due for Net Sales during a given calendar quarter within [\*] days after the end of such calendar quarter. Each Royalty Payment due to Nabi shall be accompanied by (i) a statement of the amount of gross sales of the Product (a) in the Territory as a whole and (b) on a country-by-country basis during the applicable calendar quarter, and (ii) a reasonably detailed calculation of Net Sales (in the Territory as a whole and on a country-by-country basis, showing for both the deductions provided for in the definition of "Net Sales" during such calendar quarter) and the amount of the Royalty Payment due on such Net Sales for such calendar quarter (if any). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, GSK shall require its Affiliates and sublicensees to account for its Net Sales and to provide such reports with respect thereto as if such sales were made by GSK.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**8.7 Taxes and Withholding.**

**8.7.1 VAT.** The Parties agree to cooperate with one another and use reasonable efforts to ensure that value added tax or similar payment (“VAT”) in respect of any payments made by GSK to Nabi under this Agreement does not represent an unnecessary cost in respect of payments made under this Agreement. For purposes of clarity, all sums payable under this Agreement shall be exclusive of VAT. In the event that any VAT is owing in any jurisdiction in respect of any such payment, GSK shall pay such VAT, and the payment in respect of which such VAT is owing shall be made without deduction for or on account of such VAT to ensure that Nabi receives a sum equal to the sum which it would have received had such VAT not been due. In the event that any VAT is owing in any jurisdiction in respect of any such payment, Nabi will provide to GSK any tax invoices it receives showing the correct amount of VAT in respect of such payments hereunder.

**8.7.2 Withholding Tax Matters.** GSK will have the right to withhold taxes in the event that authorities in any country require the withholding of taxes on amounts paid hereunder to Nabi. GSK shall, however, use commercially reasonable efforts to structure its operations with respect to the Nabi Technology so as to minimize the application and amount of withholding taxes. To the extent such taxes apply, such taxes will be deducted by GSK from such payment and will be paid by GSK to the proper taxing authority on behalf of Nabi. GSK will secure and send to Nabi proof evidencing payment of such taxes withheld and paid by GSK for the benefit of Nabi. GSK will upon request assist Nabi in claiming exemption from (or reduction in the amount of) such deductions or withholdings under any applicable income tax treaty by providing such documentation as may be reasonably required by Nabi to claim such exemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, GSK shall have no right to withhold any taxes with respect to the Up-Front Payment or any payments associated with Milestone Payments and, in the event taxes are imposed on such payments, GSK shall pay such additional amounts as are necessary so that, after paying such taxes (including any taxes on such additional amounts), Nabi receives payments net of such taxes equal to the payments it would have received if such taxes had not been imposed.

**8.7.3 Tax Cooperation.** To the extent GSK is required to deduct and withhold taxes on any Royalty Payments to Nabi, GSK shall pay the amounts of such taxes to the proper Governmental Authority in a timely manner and promptly transmit to Nabi an official tax certificate or other evidence of such withholding sufficient to enable Nabi to claim such payments of taxes. Nabi shall provide to GSK any tax forms that may be reasonably necessary in order for GSK not to withhold tax or to withhold tax at a reduced rate under an applicable bilateral income tax treaty. Nabi shall use reasonable efforts to provide any such tax

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

forms to GSK at least thirty (30) days prior to the due date for any payments for which Nabi desires that GSK apply a reduced withholding rate. Each Party shall provide the other with reasonable assistance to enable the recovery, as permitted by Law, of withholding taxes, VAT, or similar obligations resulting from payments made under this Agreement, such recovery to be for the benefit of the Party bearing such withholding tax or VAT.

**8.8 Currency Conversion.** With respect to sales of the Product invoiced in Dollars, the Net Sales and the amounts due hereunder will be expressed in Dollars. With respect to sales of the Product invoiced in a currency other than Dollars, the Net Sales and amounts due hereunder will be reported in Dollars, calculated using the applicable exchange rates as calculated and utilized by GSK's group reporting system and published accounts. As of the Execution Date, the method utilized by GSK's group reporting system uses spot exchange rates sourced from Reuters/Bloomberg and, if such method is changed during the Term, GSK will provide Nabi with prompt written notice of the revised method.

**8.9 General Payment Procedures.** With the exception of the payments pursuant to [Sections 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3](#), the Milestone Payments payable pursuant to [Section 8.4](#), Royalty Payments payable pursuant to [Section 8.6](#), or other amounts expressly payable in certain time frames set forth in this Agreement, the receiving Party shall invoice the paying Party for all amounts due to such receiving Party under this Agreement, and such payments shall be made within thirty (30) days following the receipt by the paying Party of an invoice from the receiving Party specifying the amount due.

**8.10 Late Payments.** Any amount required to be paid by a Party hereunder which is not paid on the date due shall bear interest at a rate equal to the thirty (30) day U.S. Dollar LIBOR rate effective for the date that payment was first due as published by the European Central Bank, plus two percent (2%). Such interest shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days for the actual number of days payment is delinquent.

**8.11 Reimbursement Procedure for Transitional Activities Following Exercise.**

**8.11.1 Report of Development Costs and Regulatory Costs.** Following Exercise, within thirty (30) days following the end of each calendar quarter for so long as Nabi continues to undertake transitional Development or Regulatory activities at the request of GSK relating to the Products, Nabi shall prepare and deliver to the JSC a quarterly report detailing the Development Costs and Regulatory Costs (with the methodology for calculating such costs to be agreed by the Parties in good faith) incurred by Nabi during such period with respect to activities undertaken following Exercise at the request of GSK. Nabi shall submit any additional information reasonably requested by GSK related to such Development Costs and Regulatory Costs included in Nabi's report within ten (10) days of GSK's receipt of such request.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**8.11.2 Payments.** Within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the report delivered by Nabi pursuant to [Section 8.11.1](#), subject to any reasonably necessary extensions thereto as a result of GSK's request for additional information pursuant to the final sentence of [Section 8.11.1](#), GSK shall pay any undisputed amounts due. Each Party shall have the right to audit the records of the other Party with respect to any purported Development Costs and/or Regulatory Costs addressed by this [Section 8.11](#).

**8.12 Records; Audits.** GSK and its Affiliates and its sublicensees and subcontractors shall keep full, true and accurate records and books of account containing all particulars that may be reasonably necessary for the purpose of confirming the accuracy of, and calculating, as applicable, all Royalty Payments and other amounts payable to Nabi hereunder (including records of Net Sales), and any other records reasonably required to be maintained with respect to GSK's obligations under this Agreement, and each Party shall maintain complete and accurate records in sufficient detail to permit the other Party to confirm the accuracy of all Development Costs, Regulatory Costs and any other amounts payable or otherwise reimbursable hereunder, in each case for a minimum period of [\*] or such longer period as required by applicable Law. Each Party shall have a right to request an audit of the other Party in order to confirm the accuracy of any of the foregoing (an "Audit"); provided, however, that each Party shall only have the right to request such Audit of the other Party one time during any given calendar year. Upon the written request by a Party (the "Auditing Party") to audit the other Party (the "Audited Party"), the Auditing Party shall have the right to engage an independent, internationally recognized accounting firm to perform a review as is reasonably necessary to enable such accounting firm to calculate or otherwise confirm the accuracy of any of the foregoing for the calendar year(s) requested by the Auditing Party; provided, that (i) such accountants shall be given access to, and shall be permitted to examine and copy such books and records of the Audited Party upon five (5) days' prior written notice to the Audited Party, and at all reasonable times on such Business Days, (ii) prior to any such examination taking place, such accountants shall enter into a confidentiality agreement with the Audited Party reasonably acceptable to the Audited Party in order to keep all information and data contained in such books and records strictly confidential and shall not disclose such information or copies of such books and records to any Person who is not an employee of such accountants, including the Auditing Party, but shall only use the same for the purpose of the reviews and/or calculations which they need to perform in order to determine any amounts being reviewed, and (iii) such accountants shall use reasonable efforts to minimize any disruption to the Audited Party's business. The Audited Party shall make personnel reasonably available during regular business hours to answer queries on all such books and records required for the purpose of the Audit. The accountants shall deliver a copy of their findings to each of the Parties within ten (10) Business Days of the completion of the review, and, in the absence of fraud or manifest error, the findings of such accountant shall be final and binding on each of the Parties. Any underpayments by a Party shall be paid to the other

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

Party within ten (10) Business Days of notification of the results of such inspection. Any overpayments made by a Party shall be refunded by the other Party within ten (10) Business Days of notification of the results of such inspection. The cost of the accountants shall be the responsibility of the Auditing Party unless the accountants' calculation shows that the actual royalties payable, Net Sales, Development Costs, Regulatory Costs, number of details, and/or any such other amount Audited hereunder to be different, by more than [\*] percent ([\*]%), than the amounts as previously calculated by the Audited Party.

**Article 9**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MATTERS**

**9.1 Ownership of Intellectual Property.**

**9.1.1 General.** Subject to the provisions of this Article 9 and subject to the rights and licenses granted under Article 2, (i) Nabi shall solely own, and have the right to apply for, Nabi Collaboration Patents in the Territory, (ii) GSK shall solely own, and it alone shall have the right to apply for, GSK Collaboration Patents in the Territory, and (iii) the Parties shall jointly own and have the right to exploit without accounting to the other Party, all Joint Collaboration Patents. During the Collaboration Term, each Party shall promptly disclose to the other Party all Nabi Inventions, GSK Inventions and Joint Inventions, as applicable, made by it hereunder. The determination of inventorship for such Inventions shall be made in accordance with applicable Laws relating to inventorship set forth in the patent Laws of the U.S. (Title 35, U.S. Code).

**9.1.2 IP Assignment and Employees.** Each Party shall require all of its, its Affiliates', its subcontractors' (including in the case of Nabi, the Third Party Manufacturer) and employees to assign all Inventions that are developed, made or conceived by such employees according to the ownership principles and to the Parties described in Section 9.1.1 free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, charges, security interests, mortgages or other similar restrictions. Each Party shall ensure that any agents, independent contractors or sublicensees performing an activity pursuant to this Agreement to assign all Inventions that are developed, made or conceived by such agents, independent contractors or sublicensees to Nabi, GSK and/or the Parties jointly, as the case may be, according to the ownership principles described in Section 9.1.1 free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, charges, security interests, mortgages or other similar restrictions. Each Party shall undertake all actions necessary or reasonably useful to ensure that its obligations under this Section 9.1.2 are conducted in accordance with all applicable Laws, including, without limitation, paying to any such assigning Person any applicable remuneration payments (as, for instance, is required by the German Employee Inventor Remuneration Act).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**9.2 Disclosures; Disputes Regarding Inventions.** During the Collaboration Term, each Party shall, before filing a new Patent application (including provisionals and continuations-in-part) claiming an Invention, promptly disclose such Invention to the other Party and shall provide the other Party with a copy of the proposed patent application at least ten (10) Business Days before filing such application or such shorter time as may be required to preserve Patent rights, including the avoidance of a statutory bar or prior publication. If the non-filing Party believes that the filing Party's proposed Patent application discloses Confidential Information of the non-filing Party, the non-filing Party shall so notify the filing Party within such ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof, and the filing Party shall amend its proposed application to comply with the confidentiality provisions of this Agreement. If the Parties are in agreement as to the designation of the Invention as a Nabi Invention, Joint Invention or GSK Invention, as applicable, then Section 9.3 shall apply accordingly. If the Parties disagree as to whether an Invention is a Nabi Invention, Joint Invention or GSK Invention, and are unable to reach agreement within thirty (30) days after commencing discussions, then the provisions of Article 15 shall apply to such dispute; provided, such dispute shall be resolved within thirty (30) days.

**9.3 Patent Filings, Prosecution and Maintenance.**

**9.3.1 Nabi Patents.**

(a) Subject to, and without limiting GSK's rights under Section 9.4, until the Exercise (and throughout the Term in the event that the Exercise does not occur), Nabi shall have the first right to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain (i) Nabi Collaboration Patents and (ii) all other Nabi Patents, at its own cost and expense. Nabi shall keep GSK informed of the status of Nabi Patents to which GSK receives a license hereunder and will provide GSK with copies of all substantive documentation submitted to, or received from, the patent offices in connection therewith. With respect to any substantive submissions that Nabi is required to or otherwise intends to submit to a patent office with respect to a Nabi Patent, Nabi shall provide a draft of such submission to GSK at least thirty (30) days (or such time as is possible) prior to the deadline for, or the intended filing date of, such submission, whichever is earlier (or as soon as reasonably possible if Nabi has less than thirty (30) days notice of a deadline for submission). GSK shall have the right to review and comment upon any such submission by Nabi to a patent office, and will provide such comments within ten (10) days after receiving such submission (provided, that if no comments are received within such ten (10) day period, then Nabi may proceed with such submission). Nabi shall consider in good faith any suggestions or recommendations of GSK concerning the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance thereof. The Parties shall cooperate reasonably in the prosecution of all Nabi Patents and shall share all material information relating thereto promptly after receipt of such information. If, during the Term, Nabi (i) intends to allow any Nabi Patent to which GSK has a license under this Agreement to expire or intends to otherwise abandon any such Nabi Patent, or (ii) decides not to prepare or file patent applications covering Nabi Inventions in the Territory to which GSK would otherwise have a

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

license under this Agreement, Nabi shall notify GSK of such intention or decision at least fifteen (15) days (or as soon as possible if less than thirty (30) days) prior to any filing or payment due date, or any other date that requires action, in connection with such Nabi Patent, and GSK shall thereupon have the right, but not the obligation, to assume responsibility for the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance thereof in the Territory at its sole cost and expense, in the name of GSK.

(b) Subject to, and without limiting Nabi's rights under [Section 9.4](#), from and after the Exercise, GSK shall have the first right to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain (i) Nabi Collaboration Patents licensed to GSK hereunder and (ii) all other Nabi Patents licensed to GSK hereunder, at its own cost and expense. GSK shall keep Nabi informed of the status of such Nabi Patents and will provide Nabi with copies of all substantive documentation submitted to, or received from, the patent offices in connection therewith. With respect to any substantive submissions that GSK is required to or otherwise intends to submit to a patent office with respect to a Nabi Patent, GSK shall provide a draft of such submission to Nabi at least thirty (30) days (or such time as is possible) prior to the deadline for, or the intended filing date of, such submission, whichever is earlier (or as soon as reasonably possible if GSK has less than thirty (30) days notice of a deadline for submission). Nabi shall have the right to review and comment upon any such submission by GSK to a patent office, and will provide such comments within ten (10) days after receiving such submission (provided, that if no comments are received within such ten (10) day period, then GSK may proceed with such submission). GSK shall consider in good faith any suggestions or recommendations of Nabi concerning the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance thereof, and shall reasonably defer to Nabi to the extent such suggestions or recommendations relate to [\*]. The Parties shall cooperate reasonably in the prosecution of all Nabi Patents and shall share all material information relating thereto promptly after receipt of such information. If, at any time, GSK (i) intends to allow any Nabi Patent to which GSK has prosecution rights pursuant to this [Section 9.3.1\(b\)](#) to expire or intends to otherwise abandon any such Nabi Patent, or (ii) decides not to prepare or file patent applications covering Nabi Inventions in the Territory to which GSK has prosecution rights pursuant to this [Section 9.3.1\(b\)](#), GSK shall notify Nabi of such intention or decision at least fifteen (15) days (or as soon as possible if less than thirty (30) days) prior to any filing or payment due date, or any other date that requires action, in connection with such Nabi Patent, and Nabi shall thereupon have the right, but not the obligation, to assume responsibility for the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance thereof in the Territory at its sole cost and expense, in the name of Nabi.

**9.3.2 Joint Collaboration Patents.**

(a) Subject to, and without limiting GSK's rights under [Section 9.4](#), until the Exercise (and throughout the Term in the event that the Exercise does not occur), Nabi shall have the first right to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain Joint Collaboration Patents, at its own cost and expense. Nabi shall keep GSK informed of the status of Joint Collaboration Patents and will provide GSK

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

with copies of all substantive documentation submitted to, or received from, the patent offices in connection therewith. With respect to any substantive submissions that Nabi is required to or otherwise intends to submit to a patent office with respect to a Joint Collaboration Patent, Nabi shall provide a draft of such submission to GSK at least thirty (30) days (or such time as is possible) prior to the deadline for, or the intended filing date of, such submission, whichever is earlier (or as soon as reasonably possible if Nabi has less than thirty (30) days notice of a deadline for submission). GSK shall have the right to review and comment upon any such submission by Nabi to a patent office, and will provide such comments within ten (10) days after receiving such submission (provided, that if no comments are received within such ten (10) day period, then Nabi may proceed with such submission). Nabi shall consider in good faith any suggestions or recommendations of GSK concerning the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance thereof. The Parties shall cooperate reasonably in the prosecution of all Joint Collaboration Patents and shall share all material information relating thereto promptly after receipt of such information. If, during the Term, Nabi (i) intends to allow any Joint Collaboration Patent to expire or intends to otherwise abandon any such Joint Collaboration Patent, or (ii) decides not to prepare or file patent applications covering Joint Inventions, Nabi shall notify GSK of such intention or decision at least thirty (30) days (or as soon as possible if less than fifteen (15) days) prior to any filing or payment due date, or any other date that requires action, in connection with such Joint Collaboration Patent or Joint Invention, and GSK shall thereupon have the right, but not the obligation, to assume responsibility for the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance thereof at its sole cost and expense.

(b) Subject to, and without limiting GSK's rights under [Section 9.4](#), from and after the Exercise, GSK shall have the first right to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain Joint Collaboration Patents, at its own cost and expense. GSK shall keep Nabi informed of the status of Joint Collaboration Patents and will provide Nabi with copies of all substantive documentation submitted to, or received from, the patent offices in connection therewith. With respect to any substantive submissions that GSK is required to or otherwise intends to submit to a patent office with respect to a Joint Collaboration Patent, GSK shall provide a draft of such submission to Nabi at least thirty (30) days (or such time as is possible) prior to the deadline for, or the intended filing date of, such submission, whichever is earlier (or as soon as reasonably possible if GSK has less than thirty (30) days notice of a deadline for submission). Nabi shall have the right to review and comment upon any such submission by GSK to a patent office, and will provide such comments within ten (10) days after receiving such submission (provided, that if no comments are received within such ten (10) day period, then GSK may proceed with such submission). GSK shall consider in good faith any suggestions or recommendations of GSK concerning the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance thereof. The Parties shall cooperate reasonably in the prosecution of all Joint Collaboration Patents and shall share all material information relating thereto promptly after receipt of such information. If, at any time, GSK (i) intends to allow any Joint Collaboration Patent to expire or intends to otherwise abandon any such Joint Collaboration Patent, or (ii) decides not to prepare or file patent applications covering Joint Inventions, GSK

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

shall notify Nabi of such intention or decision at least thirty (30) days (or as soon as possible if less than fifteen (15) days) prior to any filing or payment due date, or any other date that requires action, in connection with such Joint Collaboration Patent or Joint Invention, and Nabi shall thereupon have the right, but not the obligation, to assume responsibility for the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance thereof at its sole cost and expense.

**9.3.3 GSK Patents.** GSK shall have the sole right (but not the obligation) to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain, in GSK's discretion, (i) GSK Collaboration Patents and (ii) all other GSK Patents, at its own cost and expense and without reporting to Nabi.

**9.3.4 Cooperation.** The Parties agree to cooperate in the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance of all Patents under this [Section 9.3](#), including obtaining and executing necessary powers of attorney and assignments by the named inventors, providing relevant technical reports to the filing Party concerning the Invention disclosed in such Patent, obtaining execution of such other documents which are needed in the filing and prosecution of such Patent, and, as requested by a Party, updating each other regarding the status of such Patent, and shall cooperate with the other Party so far as reasonably necessary with respect to furnishing all information and data in its possession reasonably necessary to obtain or maintain such Patents.

**9.4 Defense and Enforcement of Patents.**

**9.4.1 Infringement of Third Party Patents.** Nabi and GSK shall each promptly, but in any event no later than ten (10) days after receipt of notice of such action, notify the other Party in writing if it, or any of its respective Affiliates, shall be individually named as a defendant in a legal proceeding by a Third Party alleging infringement of a patent or other intellectual property right of such Third Party as a result of the Manufacturing, Development, use or Commercialization of a Product (each, an "**Infringement Claim**"). With respect to any Infringement Claim, the Parties shall attempt to negotiate in good faith a resolution with respect thereto. If the Parties cannot settle such Infringement Claim with the appropriate Third Parties within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the notice of such action, then the following applies:

(a) GSK shall have the first right, but not the obligation, to assume sole control of the defense of any such Infringement Claim and if GSK so elects, then GSK shall be deemed to be the "**Controlling Party**" for purposes of such Infringement Claim. In the event that GSK does not elect to assume sole control of the defense of any such Infringement Claim, then Nabi shall have the right, but not the obligation, to assume sole control of the defense of any such Infringement Claim and Nabi shall be deemed to be the "**Controlling Party**." Each Party shall reasonably assist the other in its role as the Controlling Party.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) If, consistent with the foregoing in (a), a Party wishes to assume sole control of the defense of any such Infringement Claim to become a Controlling Party, then such Controlling Party may do so upon written notice to the other Party and in such event (i) the Controlling Party will have the exclusive right, at its cost, to hire, fire and direct an attorney to represent both it and the other Party with respect to such Infringement Claims; and (ii) the Controlling Party will have the exclusive right to settle any Infringement Claim subject to [Section 9.4.2\(c\)\(iii\)](#). For purposes of this [Section 9.4.1](#), any settlement that would involve the waiver of rights (including rights to receive payments) of such other Party shall be deemed a material adverse impact and shall require the consent of such other Party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

(c) If the Controlling Party does not exercise its right to control the defense of such Infringement Claim within fifteen (15) Business Days, then the Parties shall jointly control the defense of any such Infringement Claim, and in such event, (i) each Party shall have the right but not the obligation, to retain its own counsel to participate in any such Infringement Claim, and (ii) neither Party may settle such Infringement Claim without the consent of the other Party; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall GSK have any right to control the defense of, either by itself or jointly, or settle, any Infringement Claim relating to the Manufacture of the Product. For clarity, the Controlling Party, as determined in accordance with [Section 9.4.1\(a\)](#) shall at all times bear the reasonable costs and expenses incurred hereunder by either Party.

(d) If a Party shall become engaged in or participate in any suit described in this [Section 9.4.1](#), the other Party shall cooperate, and shall cause its and its Affiliates' employees to cooperate, with such Party in all reasonable respects in connection therewith, including giving testimony and producing documents lawfully requested, and using its reasonable efforts to make available to the other, at no cost to the other (other than reimbursement of actually incurred, reasonable out-of-pocket travel and lodging expenses), such employees who may be helpful with respect to such suit, investigation, claim, interference or other proceeding.

#### **9.4.2 Prosecution of Infringers.**

(a) **Notice.** If either Party (i) receives notice of any patent nullity actions, oppositions, requests for reexamination, or the like, or any declaratory judgment actions or any alleged or threatened infringement of patents or patent applications or misappropriation of intellectual property in the Territory comprising the Nabi Patents, Nabi Inventions, Nabi Know-How,

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

Joint Inventions, GSK Patents, GSK Inventions or GSK Know-How or (ii) learns that a Third Party is infringing or allegedly infringing any Patent within the Nabi Patents or the GSK Patents, in each case, in the Territory, or if any Third Party claims that any such Patent is invalid or unenforceable, in each case, with respect to the Field in the Territory, it will promptly notify the other Party thereof, including providing evidence of infringement or the claim of invalidity or unenforceability reasonably available to such Party. The Parties will cooperate and use reasonable efforts to stop such alleged infringement or to address such claim without litigation.

**(b) Enforcement of Patents.**

**(i)** GSK shall have the sole right (but not the obligation) to take the appropriate steps to enforce or defend any Patent within the GSK Patents against infringement by a Third Party. GSK may take steps including the initiation, prosecution and control of any suit, proceeding or other legal action by counsel of its own choice. GSK shall bear the costs of such enforcement.

**(ii)** Until the Exercise (and throughout the Term in the event that the Exercise does not occur), Nabi shall have the first right (but not the obligation) to take the appropriate steps to enforce or defend any Patent within the Nabi Patents or Joint Collaboration Patents against infringement by a Third Party. Nabi may take steps including the initiation, prosecution and control of any suit, proceeding or other legal action by counsel of its own choice. Nabi shall bear the costs of such enforcement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, GSK will have the right, at its own expense, to be represented in any such action by counsel of its own choice.

**(iii)** From and after the Exercise, GSK shall have the first right (but not the obligation) to take the appropriate steps to enforce or defend any Patent within the Nabi Patents or Joint Collaboration Patents against infringement by a Third Party. GSK may take steps including the initiation, prosecution and control of any suit, proceeding or other legal action by counsel of its own choice. GSK shall bear the costs of such enforcement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Nabi will have the right, at its own expense, to be represented in any such action by counsel of its own choice. For the sake of clarity, from and after the Exercise, Nabi shall have the first right (but not the obligation) to take the appropriate steps to enforce or defend any Patent within the Nabi Patents or Joint Collaboration Patents against infringement outside the Field and infringement of subject matter not licensed hereunder; provided, however Nabi shall not take any action in connection with the enforcement or defense of any such Patent that would reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on the rights and licenses granted to GSK under this Agreement.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(iv) If, pursuant to Sections 9.4.2(b)(i) or 9.4.2(b)(ii), the Party that has the first right to enforce or defend the applicable Patents fails to take the appropriate steps to enforce or defend any Patent within the Nabi Patents or Joint Collaboration Patents within one hundred eighty (180) days of the date one Party has provided notice to the other Party pursuant to Section 9.4.2(a) of such infringement or claim, then the other Party will have the right (but not the obligation), at its own expense, to bring any such suit, action or proceeding by counsel of its own choice and the Party that has the first right to enforce or defend the applicable Patents will have the right, at its own expense, to be represented in any such action by counsel of its own choice.

**(c) Cooperation; Damages.**

(i) If one Party brings any suit, action or proceeding under Section 9.4.1(b), the other Party agrees to be joined as party plaintiff if necessary to prosecute the suit, action or proceeding and to give the first Party reasonable authority to file and prosecute the suit, action or proceeding; provided, however, that neither Party will be required to transfer any right, title or interest in or to any property to the other Party or any other party to confer standing on a Party hereunder.

(ii) The Party not pursuing the suit, action or proceeding hereunder will provide reasonable assistance to the other Party, including by providing access to relevant documents and other evidence and making its employees available, subject to the other Party's reimbursement of any Out-of-Pocket Costs incurred by the non-enforcing or defending Party in providing such assistance.

(iii) Neither Party shall, without the prior written consent of the other Party (in its sole discretion), enter into any compromise or settlement relating to any claim, suit or action that it brought under Sections 9.4.2 or 9.4.1 involving a Patent Controlled by the other Party, that admits the invalidity or unenforceability of such other Party's Patent, or requires such other Party to pay any sum of money, or otherwise adversely affects the rights of such other Party with respect to such Patents, the Product or such other Party's rights hereunder (including the rights to receive payments).

(iv) Any settlements, damages or other monetary awards (a "**Recovery**") shall first be applied against payment of each Party's costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith. Any remaining portion of such Recovery remaining after each Party's costs and expenses have been reimbursed shall be (A) for enforcement actions under Sections 9.4.2(b)(ii) or 9.4.2(b)(iii), (1) retained by Nabi to the extent the claim relates to a Current Generation Candidate or a claim outside the Field or a claim that relates to subject matter not licensed hereunder and (2) treated as Net Sales of the Products hereunder to the extent the claim relates to a Future Generation Candidate; and (B) for enforcement actions under Section 9.4.2(b)(iii), treated as Net Sales of the Products hereunder to the extent the claim relates to infringement in the Field of subject matter licensed hereunder.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**9.5 Patent Term Extensions.** As between GSK and Nabi, Nabi shall have the exclusive right, but not the obligation, to seek Patent Term Extensions (including any supplemental protection certificates and the like available under applicable Law) in any country in the Territory in relation to the Nabi Patents (including Joint Collaboration Patents). Nabi and GSK shall cooperate in connection with all such activities. Nabi, its agents and attorneys will give due consideration to all suggestions and comments of GSK regarding any such activities, but in the event of a disagreement between the Parties, Nabi will have the final decision making authority.

**9.6 Patent Marking.** GSK shall mark the Product marketed and sold by GSK (or its Affiliate or distributor) hereunder with appropriate patent numbers or indicia at Nabi's request, in each instance in accordance with all applicable Laws in the applicable jurisdiction.

**Article 10**  
**REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES; COVENANTS; CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

**10.1 Mutual Representations and Warranties.** Each Party hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the other Party as follows, as of the Execution Date:

**10.1.1 Corporate Existence and Power.** It is a company or corporation duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, and has full corporate power and authority and the legal right to own and operate its property and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted and as contemplated in this Agreement, including the right to grant the licenses granted by it hereunder (except as provided in [Section 10.1.4](#)).

**10.1.2 Authority and Binding Agreement.** Except as provided in [Section 10.1.4](#), (i) it has the corporate power and authority and the legal right to enter into this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder, (ii) it has taken all necessary corporate action on its part required to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of its obligations hereunder, and (iii) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Party, and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of such Party that is enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar laws and by general principles of equity.

**10.1.3 No Conflicts.** The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by it does not (i) conflict with any agreement, instrument or understanding, oral or written, to which it is a party and by which it may be bound or (ii) violate any Laws of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over it.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**10.1.4 All Consents and Approvals Obtained.** Except with respect to Regulatory Approvals for the Development, Manufacturing or Commercialization of the Product or a Current Generation Candidate or as otherwise described in this Agreement (including, without limitation, approval of the Transactions by Required Nabi Stockholders and as described in [Section 2.7](#)), (i) all necessary consents, approvals and authorizations of, and (ii) all notices to, and filings by such Party with, all Governmental Authorities and other Persons required to be obtained or provided by such Party as of the Execution Date in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement have been obtained and provided, except for those approvals, if any, not required at the time of execution of this Agreement.

**10.2 Mutual Covenants; No Debarment.** Neither Party shall use in any capacity, in connection with its Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of the Product hereunder, any Person who has been debarred pursuant to Section 306 of the FD&C Act (or similar Law outside of the U.S.), or who is the subject of a conviction described in such section, and each Party shall inform the other Party in writing immediately if it or any Person who is performing services for such Party hereunder is debarred or is the subject of a conviction described in Section 306 (or similar Law outside of the U.S.), or if any action, suit, claim, investigation or legal administrative proceeding is pending or, to such Party's knowledge, is threatened, relating to the debarment of such Party or any Person used in any capacity by such Party in connection with its Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of the Product hereunder.

**10.3 Additional Representations and Warranties of Nabi.** Nabi hereby represents, warrants and covenants to GSK that, as of the Execution Date, except as set forth on [Schedule 10.3](#):

**10.3.1** Nabi has not filed any Marketing Authorization Applications with a Governmental Authority in the Territory for the sale of a Current Generation Candidate in the Territory.

**10.3.2** Nabi has not received written notice of any proceedings pending before or threatened by any Regulatory Authority with respect to a Current Generation Candidate or any Facility where a Current Generation Candidate is manufactured that would cause a Material Adverse Effect on the ability of the Parties to Develop, Manufacture and/or Commercialize a Current Generation Candidate or Product in the Field in the Territory.

**10.3.3** To the Knowledge of Nabi, (i) the issued patents encompassed within the Nabi Patents are valid and enforceable patents, and (ii) there are no facts which would render the patent applications encompassed within the Nabi Patents, if and when issued, invalid or unenforceable.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**10.3.4** Schedule 1.1(e) contains a complete and correct list of the Nabi Patents as of the Execution Date.

**10.3.5** Nabi Controls all of the Nabi Technology as of the Execution Date and, except as described in Section 10.1.4, has the full right to grant to GSK the rights granted under this Agreement (including the right to Commercialize Products in the Territory) except as provided in the Brookhaven Agreement and rEPA Agreement.

**10.3.6** Nabi has obtained the assignment of all interests and all rights of any and all Third Parties (including, but not limited to, employees) with respect to all Nabi Patents.

**10.3.7** Nabi (or its Affiliate) is the exclusive owner of the trademark registrations for NicVAX® set forth on Schedule 10.3.7. Nabi has no Knowledge of any trademarks or other rights which would prevent the use or registration of the NicVAX® mark in any of the countries of the Territory.

**10.3.8** Nabi has not received any written notice or any declared or threatened inventorship challenges or interferences with respect to NicVAX® or Nabi Patents.

**10.3.9** As of the Execution Date, the Development and Manufacture of a Current Generation Candidate have been conducted by Nabi and, to Nabi's Knowledge, its subcontractors in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws.

**10.3.10** As of the Execution Date, Nabi has not received any notice in writing that would reasonably lead Nabi to believe that any of the INDs or other Regulatory Materials relating to a Current Generation Candidate are not currently in good standing with the FDA.

**10.3.11** Since September 24, 2009 and through the Closing Date, there has not been any Material Adverse Effect effecting NicVAX or the Development or Commercialization thereof.

**10.3.12** Since September 24, 2009 and through the Closing Date, Nabi has caused the Development of NicVAX to be conducted in the ordinary course of business.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**10.3.13** Since September 24, 2009 and through the Closing Date, Nabi has not taken any action that, if taken after the Closing, would constitute a breach of any governmental authorizations or material contracts.

**10.4 Disclaimer.** GSK understands that the Products and Current Generation Candidates are the subject of ongoing clinical research and Development and that Nabi cannot ensure the safety or usefulness of the Products or Current Generation Candidates or that the Products or Current Generation Candidates will receive Regulatory Approvals.

**10.5 No Other Representations or Warranties.** EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS ARTICLE 10, NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO (I) MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, (II) THE LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS OF ANY APPLICATION FOR MARKETING AUTHORIZATION RELATING TO ANY PRODUCT OR CURRENT GENERATION CANDIDATE CURRENTLY IN DEVELOPMENT OR FOR WHICH MARKETING AUTHORIZATION HAS NOT YET BEEN GRANTED EITHER IN THE U.S. OR IN ANY OTHER COUNTRY, OR (III) THE PROBABLE SUCCESS OR PROFITABILITY OF ANY PRODUCT OR CURRENT GENERATION CANDIDATE AFTER THE EXECUTION DATE ARE MADE OR GIVEN BY OR ON BEHALF OF A PARTY AND, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS AGREEMENT, ALL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, WHETHER ARISING BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED.

**10.6 Proxy Statement; Nabi Stockholders' Meeting.**

**10.6.1 Proxy Statement.** As promptly as practicable after the Execution Date, Nabi shall prepare and file with the SEC a proxy statement relating to Nabi Stockholders' Meeting (together with any amendments thereof or supplements thereto, the "**Proxy Statement**"). Nabi, after consultation with GSK, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to respond to any comments made by the SEC with respect to the Proxy Statement and to make any further filings in connection therewith which Nabi, in its reasonable discretion, deems necessary or appropriate. GSK shall furnish all information as Nabi may reasonably request in connection with such actions and the preparation of the Proxy Statement. As promptly as practicable after the SEC clears for mailing the Proxy Statement, Nabi shall mail the Proxy Statement to its stockholders. Subject to Section 10.7(c), the Proxy Statement shall include the Nabi Recommendation. Nabi shall notify GSK, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of any request by the SEC for amendment of the Proxy Statement or comments thereon and responses thereto or requests by the SEC for additional information. Nabi shall supply GSK with copies of all written correspondence between Nabi or any of its Representatives, on the one hand, and the SEC or the

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

SEC's staff or any other governmental officers, on the other hand, with respect to the Proxy Statement or the Transactions; provided, however, that nothing herein shall obligate Nabi to disclose any written information submitted to the SEC for which Nabi has obtained confidential treatment thereof from the SEC. If at any time prior to the Effective Time, any event or circumstance relating to GSK or any Affiliate of GSK, or their respective Representatives, should be discovered by GSK which should be set forth in an amendment or a supplement to the Proxy Statement, GSK shall promptly inform Nabi. If at any time prior to the Effective Time, any event or circumstance relating to Nabi or any Affiliate of Nabi, or their respective Representatives, should be discovered by Nabi which should be set forth in an amendment or a supplement to the Proxy Statement, Nabi shall promptly inform GSK.

**10.6.2 Information Supplied.** The Proxy Statement is Nabi's document and Nabi shall be and remain solely responsible for its contents. All documents that Nabi is responsible for filing in connection with the Transactions shall comply as to form and substance in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and other applicable Laws.

**10.6.3 Nabi Stockholders' Meeting.** Subject to this [Section 10.6.3](#), Nabi shall mail the Proxy Statement to its stockholders and call and hold a meeting of its stockholders (the "**Nabi Stockholders' Meeting**") in accordance with Nabi's bylaws and applicable Law as promptly as practicable following the date on which the Proxy Statement is cleared by the SEC for the purpose of obtaining the approval of the Required Nabi Stockholders. Subject to Nabi's fiduciary duties and applicable Law, Nabi will use its commercially reasonable efforts to solicit from its stockholders proxies in favor of the adoption and approval of this Agreement and the Transactions, and will take all other reasonable action, if any, deemed necessary by Nabi to secure the approval of its stockholders (by vote or consent) required by applicable Law, Nabi's certificate of incorporation and bylaws, each as amended to date. The Proxy Statement will contain the Nabi Recommendation; provided, however, that no director or officer of Nabi shall be required to violate any fiduciary duty or other requirement imposed by Law in connection therewith.

**10.7 No Negotiation.** Between the Execution Date and the Closing Date, Nabi agrees it shall not, and shall cause its Affiliates and Representatives not to, directly or indirectly, take any action to (i) solicit, initiate or knowingly take any action to facilitate any Acquisition Proposal, (ii) as to any such Acquisition Proposal, participate in any way in discussions or negotiations with, or furnish any non-public information to, any Person that has made an Acquisition Proposal or (iii) enter into any agreement with respect to any Acquisition Proposal; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, at any time prior to the Closing Date, Nabi shall, following the provision of written notice to GSK, be permitted to:

(a) participate in any discussions or negotiations with, and provide any non-public information (other than any Confidential Information of GSK or any non-public financial or other material terms of this Agreement) to, any Person in response to an Acquisition Proposal by any such Person, if the board of directors of Nabi determines that there is a reasonable likelihood that such Acquisition Proposal could lead to a Superior Proposal;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) if Nabi has received an Acquisition Proposal from a Third Party and the board of directors of Nabi determines (after consultation with Nabi's financial advisors and outside counsel) that such Acquisition Proposal constitutes a Superior Proposal, the board of directors of Nabi shall give GSK nine (9) Business Days to propose an amendment to the terms of this Agreement, after which period Nabi may withdraw or effect a change in the Nabi Recommendation;

(c) effect a change in the Nabi Recommendation if the board of directors of Nabi determines that doing so is consistent with its fiduciary duties to Nabi's stockholders under applicable Law; and

(d) take and disclose to Nabi's stockholders a position with respect to any tender offer or exchange offer by a Third Party or amend or withdraw such a position in accordance with Rule 14d-9 and Rule 14e-2 of the Exchange Act.

**10.8 Closing; Effectiveness.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, the Closing shall be held on a date to be specified by the Parties, such date (the "**Closing Date**") to be no later than the third (3rd) Business Day after satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions set forth in Sections 10.9, 10.10 and 10.11 at the offices of Hogan & Hartson LLP, Columbia Square, 555 Thirteenth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20004, unless the Parties otherwise agree. The Parties will exchange (or cause to be exchanged) at the Closing the funds, agreements, instruments, certificates and other documents, and do, or cause to be done, all of the things respectively required of each Party as specified in Section 10.9. The Closing shall be deemed to have occurred at 12:01 a.m. Washington, DC time on the Closing Date (the "**Effective Time**"). Between the Execution Date and the Effective Time, only Article 1, Section 2.6, Article 10, Article 11, Article 12 (for the period set forth therein), Article 13, Article 14, Article 15 and Article 16 shall be effective and in full force in effect, and the other provisions of this Agreement shall not have any force or effect. From and after the Effective Time, this entire Agreement shall become effective and be in full force pursuant to its terms.

**10.9 Transactions at Closing.**

**10.9.1 Nabi's Actions and Deliveries.** Nabi shall deliver or cause to be delivered to GSK:

(a) except as contemplated by Section 2.7, duly executed copies of all material consents required to be obtained by Nabi in order for Nabi to duly execute and perform its obligations under this Agreement;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) duly executed counterparts of each of the Sublicense Agreements; and

(c) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of Nabi certifying that:

(1) each of the representations, warranties and covenants of Nabi contained in Sections 10.1, 10.2 and 10.3 shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Execution Date and through and including the Effective Time as though made on and as of the Effective Time (except that those representations and warranties which address matters only as of a particular date need only be true and correct as of such date).

(2) Nabi shall have performed and complied in all material respects with each of the covenants, agreements and obligations Nabi is required to perform under this Agreement, and delivered or caused to be delivered to GSK on or before the Closing.

**10.9.2 GSK's Actions and Deliveries.** GSK shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Nabi:

(a) duly executed counterparts of each of the Sublicense Agreements; and

(b) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of GSK certifying that:

(1) each of the representations, warranties and covenants of GSK contained in Sections 10.1 and 10.2 shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Execution Date and through and including the Effective Time as though made on and as of the Effective Time (except that those representations and warranties which address matters only as of a particular date need only be true and correct as of such date).

(2) GSK shall have performed and complied in all material respects with each of the covenants, agreements and obligations GSK is required to perform under this Agreement.

**10.10 Conditions to Obligations of GSK and Nabi.** The respective obligations of GSK and Nabi to consummate the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur on the Closing Date are subject to the satisfaction or waiver on or prior to the Closing Date of the following conditions:

(a) No Law, preliminary or permanent injunction or other order has been issued by any court or by any Governmental Authority, body or authority which enjoins, restrains, prohibits or makes illegal pursuant to applicable Law the Transactions on the Closing Date.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(b) All authorizations, consents, orders or approvals of, or declarations or filings with, or expirations of waiting periods imposed by, any Governmental Authority necessary for the consummation of the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur on the Closing Date shall have been obtained or filed or shall have occurred.

(c) The Transactions shall have been approved by the Required Nabi Stockholders.

(d) The Development Plan shall have been mutually agreed by the Parties; provided, that the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to, on or prior to the Closing Date, agree upon a Development Plan substantially consistent with the Initial Development Plan that incorporates the NicVAX Development Activities as described in the SPA and; provided, further, that satisfaction of the condition set forth in this Section 10.10(d) shall not be a condition to the obligation of a Party to consummate the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur on the Closing Date if such Party (i) unreasonably withholds their agreement to a proposed form of Development Plan that is substantially consistent with the Initial Development Plan or (ii) asserts that this condition has not been satisfied after requesting that the Development Plan include any item not consistent with the Initial Development Plan.

**10.11 Condition to Obligations of GSK.** The obligation of GSK to effect the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur on the Closing Date shall be further subject to the satisfaction or waiver by GSK at or prior to the Closing of the following condition: there shall not have been any change in any condition or fact since September 24, 2009, which has, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

**10.12 Closing Efforts; Further Assurances and Documents.** Subject to Sections 10.10 and 10.11, each of the Parties shall use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to take all actions and to do all things necessary, proper or advisable to consummate the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur on the Closing Date as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days, after the Execution Date, including using its commercially reasonable efforts (i) to satisfy or cause to be satisfied all the conditions precedent that are set forth in Sections 10.9, 10.10 and 10.11 as applicable to each of them,

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(ii) to take, or cause to be taken, all reasonable and appropriate action, and to do, or cause to be done, all things reasonable, necessary, proper or advisable in compliance with applicable Laws to cause such Transactions to be consummated, and (iii) without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to obtain all consents and authorizations of Third Parties and to make all filings with, and give all notices to, Third Parties that may be necessary or reasonably required on its part in order to consummate such Transactions.

**Article 11**  
**INDEMNIFICATION**

**11.1 Indemnification by Nabi.** Nabi hereby agrees to save, indemnify, defend and hold GSK, its Affiliates, and their respective directors, officers, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) (collectively, "**Losses**") arising in connection with any and all charges, complaints, actions, suits, proceedings, hearings, investigations, claims, demands, judgments, orders, decrees, stipulations or injunctions by a Third Party (each a "**Third Party Claim**") resulting or otherwise arising from (i) any breach by Nabi of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or obligations pursuant to this Agreement, (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct by Nabi or its Affiliates or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, consultants or sublicensee in performing any obligations under this Agreement, or (iii) any matter related to the Development or Manufacturing of a Current Generation Candidate prior to Exercise during the Collaboration Term (including, for clarity, any product liability Losses resulting therefrom) by any Person, or (iv) in the event GSK does not Exercise the NicVAX Option, any matter related to the Development, Commercialization, Manufacturing, packaging and labeling of a Current Generation Candidate (including, for clarity, any product liability Losses resulting therefrom) by any Person; in each case except to the extent that such Losses are subject to indemnification by GSK pursuant to [Section 11.2](#).

**11.2 Indemnification by GSK.** GSK hereby agrees to save, indemnify, defend and hold Nabi, its Affiliates, and their respective directors, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all Losses arising in connection with any and all Third Party Claims resulting or otherwise arising from (i) any breach by GSK of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or obligations pursuant to this Agreement, (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct by GSK or its Affiliates or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, consultants or sublicensees in performing any obligations under this Agreement, or (iii) any matter related to the Development, Commercialization, Manufacturing, packaging and labeling of Products hereunder (including, for clarity, any product liability Losses resulting therefrom) by GSK or its Affiliates or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, consultants or sublicensees; in each case except to the extent that such Losses are subject to indemnification by Nabi pursuant to [Section 11.1](#).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**11.3 Indemnification Procedures.**

**11.3.1 Notice of Claim.** All indemnification claims in respect of any indemnitee seeking indemnity under [Section 11.1](#) or [11.2](#), as applicable (collectively, the “**Indemnitees**” and each an “**Indemnitee**”) will be made solely by the corresponding Party (the “**Indemnified Party**”). The Indemnified Party will give the indemnifying Party (the “**Indemnifying Party**”) prompt written notice (an “**Indemnification Claim Notice**”) of any Losses and any legal proceeding initiated by a Third Party against the Indemnified Party as to which the Indemnified Party intends to make a request for indemnification under [Section 11.1](#) or [11.2](#), as applicable, but in no event will the Indemnifying Party be liable for any Losses that result from any delay in providing such notice which materially prejudices the defense of such proceeding. Each Indemnification Claim Notice shall contain a description of the claim and the nature and amount of such Loss (to the extent that the nature and amount of such Loss are known at such time). Together with the Indemnification Claim Notice, the Indemnified Party will furnish promptly to the Indemnifying Party copies of all notices and documents (including court papers) received by any Indemnitee in connection with the Third Party Claim.

**11.3.2 Control of Defense.** At its option, the Indemnifying Party may assume the defense of any Third Party Claim subject to indemnification as provided for in [Section 11.1](#) or [11.2](#), as applicable, by giving written notice to the Indemnified Party within thirty (30) days after the Indemnifying Party’s receipt of an Indemnification Claim Notice. Upon assuming the defense of a Third Party Claim, the Indemnifying Party may appoint as lead counsel in the defense of the Third Party Claim any legal counsel it selects, and such Indemnifying Party shall thereafter continue to defend such Third Party Claim in good faith. Should the Indemnifying Party assume the defense of a Third Party Claim (and continue to defend such Third Party Claim in good faith), the Indemnifying Party will not be liable to the Indemnified Party or any other Indemnitee for any legal expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Party or other Indemnitee in connection with the analysis, defense or settlement of the Third Party Claim, unless the Indemnifying Party has failed to assume the defense and employ counsel in accordance with this [Section 11.3](#).

**11.3.3 Right to Participate in Defense.** Without limiting [Section 11.3.2](#), any Indemnitee will be entitled to participate in the defense of a Third Party Claim for which it has sought indemnification hereunder and to employ counsel of its choice for such purpose; provided, however, that such employment will be at the Indemnitee’s own expense unless (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized by the Indemnifying Party in writing, or (ii) the Indemnifying Party has failed to assume the defense (or continue to defend such Third Party Claim in good faith) and employ counsel in accordance with this [Section 11.3](#), in which case the Indemnified Party will be allowed to control the defense.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**11.3.4 Settlement.** With respect to any Losses relating solely to the payment of money damages in connection with a Third Party Claim and that will not result in the Indemnitee becoming subject to injunctive or other relief or otherwise adversely affect the business of the Indemnitee in any manner, and as to which the Indemnifying Party will have acknowledged in writing the obligation to indemnify the Indemnitee hereunder, the Indemnifying Party will have the sole right to consent to the entry of any judgment, enter into any settlement or otherwise dispose of such Loss, on such terms as the Indemnifying Party, in its reasonable discretion, will deem appropriate (provided, however, that such terms shall include a complete and unconditional release of the Indemnified Party from all liability with respect thereto), and will transfer to the Indemnified Party all amounts which said Indemnified Party will be liable to pay prior to the time of the entry of judgment. With respect to all other Losses in connection with Third Party Claims, where the Indemnifying Party has assumed the defense of the Third Party Claim in accordance with Section 11.3.2, the Indemnifying Party will have authority to consent to the entry of any judgment, enter into any settlement or otherwise dispose of such Loss, provided it obtains the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party (which consent will be at the Indemnified Party's reasonable discretion). The Indemnifying Party that has assumed the defense of (and continues to defend) the Third Party Claim in accordance with Section 11.3.2 will not be liable for any settlement or other disposition of a Loss by an Indemnitee that is reached without the written consent of such Indemnifying Party. Regardless of whether the Indemnifying Party chooses to defend or prosecute any Third Party Claim, no Indemnitee will admit any liability with respect to, or settle, compromise or discharge, any Third Party Claim without first offering to the Indemnifying Party the opportunity to assume the defense of the Third Party Claim in accordance with Section 11.3.2.

**11.3.5 Cooperation.** If the Indemnifying Party chooses to defend or prosecute any Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party will, and will cause each other Indemnitee to, cooperate in the defense or prosecution thereof and furnish such records, information and testimony, provide such witnesses and attend such conferences, discovery proceedings, hearings, trials and appeals as may be reasonably requested in connection with such Third Party Claim. Such cooperation will include access during normal business hours afforded to the Indemnifying Party to, and reasonable retention by the Indemnified Party of, records and information that are reasonably relevant to such Third Party Claim, and making Indemnitees and other employees and agents available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information and explanation of any material provided hereunder, and the Indemnifying Party will reimburse the Indemnified Party for all its reasonable Out-of-Pocket Costs incurred in connection with such cooperation.

**11.3.6 Expenses of the Indemnified Party.** Except as provided above, the reasonable and verifiable costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of counsel, incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with any Third Party Claim will

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

be reimbursed on a calendar quarter basis by the Indemnifying Party, without prejudice to the Indemnifying Party's right to contest the Indemnified Party's right to indemnification and subject to refund in the event the Indemnifying Party is ultimately held not to be obligated to indemnify the Indemnified Party.

**11.4 Limitation of Liability.** NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY DAMAGES THAT ARE NOT A DIRECT AND FORESEEABLE CONSEQUENCE OF THE BREACH, ACTION OR OMISSION GIVING RISE TO AN INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION HEREUNDER (FOR EXAMPLE, ANY INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING DAMAGE TO GOODWILL) ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO ANY BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, NOTHING IN THIS SECTION 11.4 IS INTENDED TO OR SHALL LIMIT OR RESTRICT DAMAGES AVAILABLE FOR A PARTY'S BREACH OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 2.3, SECTION 2.4.1, SECTION 2.6 OR ARTICLE 12.

**11.5 Insurance.** Nabi shall procure and maintain insurance, including product liability insurance, adequate to cover its obligations hereunder and which is consistent with normal business practices of prudent companies similarly situated at all times during which a Current Generation Candidate or Product is being clinically tested in human subjects or commercially distributed or sold by such Party pursuant to this Agreement, and the insurance coverage shall in no event be less than (i) prior to the First Commercial Sale of the Product in the Territory, [\*] Dollars (\$[\*]) per loss occurrence and [\*] Dollars (\$[\*]) in the aggregate, and (ii) after such First Commercial Sale in the Territory, [\*] Dollars (\$[\*]) per loss occurrence and [\*] Dollars (\$[\*]) in the aggregate. It is understood that such insurance shall not be construed to create a limit of either Party's liability with respect to its indemnification obligations under this Article 11. GSK hereby represents and warrants to Nabi that it is self-insured against liability and other risks associated with its activities and obligations under this Agreement in such amounts and on such terms as are customary for prudent practices for large pharmaceutical companies in the life sciences industry for the activities to be conducted by it under this Agreement. Each Party shall provide the other Party with written evidence of such insurance upon request. Each Party shall provide the other Party with written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the cancellation, nonrenewal or material change in such insurance which materially adversely affects the rights of the other Party hereunder.

## Article 12 CONFIDENTIALITY

**12.1 Confidential Information.** As used in this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means all information, whether it be written or oral, including all production schedules, lines of products, volumes of business, processes, new product developments, product designs, formulae, technical information, laboratory data, clinical data, patent information, know-how, trade

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

secrets, financial and strategic information, marketing and promotional information and data, and other material relating to any products, projects or processes of one Party (the “**Disclosing Party**”) that is provided to, or otherwise obtained by, the other Party (the “**Receiving Party**”) in connection with this Agreement (including information exchanged prior to the date hereof in connection with the Transactions set forth in this Agreement, including any information disclosed by either Party pursuant to that certain Confidentiality Agreement, effective as of January 23, 2009, between the Parties). Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, Confidential Information shall not include any information or materials that:

- (a) were already known to the Receiving Party (other than under an obligation of confidentiality), at the time of disclosure by the Disclosing Party, to the extent such Receiving Party has documentary evidence to that effect;
- (b) were generally available to the public or otherwise part of the public domain at the time of disclosure thereof to the Receiving Party;
- (c) became generally available to the public or otherwise part of the public domain after disclosure or development thereof, as the case may be, and other than through any act or omission of a Party in breach of such Party’s confidentiality obligations under this Agreement;
- (d) were disclosed to a Party, other than under an obligation of confidentiality, by a Third Party who had no obligation to the Disclosing Party not to disclose such information to others; or
- (e) were independently discovered or developed by or on behalf of the Receiving Party without the use of the Confidential Information belonging to the other Party, to the extent such Receiving Party has documentary evidence to that effect.

**12.2 Confidentiality Obligations.** Each of GSK and Nabi shall keep all Confidential Information received from or on behalf of the other Party with the same degree of care with which it maintains the confidentiality of its own Confidential Information, but in all cases no less than a reasonable degree of care. Neither Party shall use such Confidential Information for any purpose other than in performance of this Agreement or disclose the same to any other Person other than to such of its and its Affiliates’ directors, managers, employees, independent contractors, agents, consultants or sublicensees who have a need to know such Confidential Information to implement the terms of this Agreement or enforce its rights under this Agreement; provided, however, that a Receiving Party shall advise any of its and its Affiliates’ directors, managers, employees, independent contractors, agents, consultants or sublicensees who receives such Confidential Information of the confidential nature thereof and of the obligations contained in this Agreement relating thereto, and the Receiving Party shall ensure (including, in the case of a Third Party, by means of a written

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

agreement with such Third Party having terms at least as protective as those contained in this [Article 12](#)) that all such directors, managers, employees, independent contractors, agents, consultants or sublicensees comply with such obligations. Upon termination of this Agreement, the Receiving Party shall return or destroy all documents, tapes or other media containing Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party that remain in the possession of the Receiving Party or its directors, managers, employees, independent contractors, agents, consultants or sublicensees, except that the Receiving Party may keep one copy of the Confidential Information in the legal department files of the Receiving Party, solely for archival purposes. Such archival copy shall be deemed to be the property of the Disclosing Party, and shall continue to be subject to the provisions of this [Article 12](#). It is understood that receipt of Confidential Information under this Agreement will not limit the Receiving Party from assigning its employees to any particular job or task in any way it may choose, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**12.3 Permitted Disclosure and Use.** Notwithstanding [Section 12.2](#), (i) either Party may disclose Confidential Information belonging to the other Party only to the extent such disclosure is reasonably necessary to: (a) comply with or enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement, or (b) comply with applicable Law; and (ii) either Party may disclose Confidential Information belonging to the other Party related to a Product (a) only to the extent such disclosure is reasonably necessary to obtain or maintain Regulatory Approval of the Product, as applicable, to the extent such disclosure is made to a Governmental Authority, or (b) to those of its directors, officers, employees, accountants, attorneys, underwriters, lenders and other financing sources, potential strategic partners, advisors, agents and sublicensees whose duties reasonably require them to have access to such information; provided, that such directors, officers, employees, accountants, attorneys, underwriters, lenders and other financing sources, advisors, agents or sublicensees are required to maintain the confidentiality of such information. If a Party deems it necessary to disclose Confidential Information of the other Party pursuant to this [Section 12.3](#), such Party shall give reasonable advance written notice of such disclosure to the other Party to permit such other Party sufficient opportunity to object to such disclosure or to take measures to ensure confidential treatment of such information, including seeking a protective order or other appropriate remedy. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, at any time on or after on the Closing Date unless and until GSK Exercises the NicVAX Option, Nabi may, in its sole discretion and without GSK's consent, (i) issue press releases and other public statements as it deems appropriate in connection with the Development of a Current Generation Candidate and (ii) publish or have published, or otherwise disclose to Third Parties, information about clinical trials related to a Current Generation Candidate, including the preliminary or final results of such clinical trials, provided, however, Nabi shall provide to GSK any such information relating to a Current Generation Candidate and that has not already been announced publicly by a Party at least two (2) Business Days prior to Nabi's disclosure thereof.

**12.4 Notification.** The Receiving Party shall notify the Disclosing Party promptly upon discovery of any unauthorized use or disclosure of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information, and will cooperate with the Disclosing Party in any reasonably requested fashion to assist the Disclosing Party to regain possession of such Confidential Information and to prevent its further unauthorized use or disclosure.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

**12.5 Publicity.** The joint press release to be issued by GSK and Nabi with respect to the execution of this Agreement is set forth in [Schedule 12.5](#). Except as otherwise provided in this [Section 12.5](#), each Party shall maintain the confidentiality of all provisions of this Agreement, and without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, neither Party nor its respective Affiliates shall make any press release or other public announcement of or otherwise disclose the provisions of this Agreement to any Third Party, except for: (i) disclosure to those of its directors, officers, employees, accountants, attorneys, underwriters, lenders and other financing sources, potential strategic partners, advisors, agents and sublicensees whose duties reasonably require them to have access to this Agreement; provided, that such directors, officers, employees, accountants, attorneys, underwriters, lenders and other financing sources, advisors, agents or sublicensees are required to maintain the confidentiality of this Agreement, (ii) disclosures required by Nasdaq regulation or any listing agreement with a national securities exchange, in which case the disclosing Party shall provide the nondisclosing Party with at least forty eight (48) hours' notice unless otherwise not practicable, but in any event no later than the time the disclosure required by such Nasdaq regulation or listing agreement is made, (iii) disclosures as may be required by Law, in which case the disclosing Party shall provide the nondisclosing Party with prompt advance notice of such disclosure and cooperate with the nondisclosing Party to seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy, including a request for confidential treatment in the case of a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, (iv) the report on Form 8-K, which may be filed by Nabi or an Affiliate of Nabi setting forth the press release referred to above, and/or this Agreement in redacted form, (v) disclosures that are consistent with or complementary to those described in clause (iv) disclosures which do not contain any Confidential Information of the other Party (provided, that prior to Exercise, Nabi shall give GSK reasonable advance notice of any press release or public announcement regarding a Current Generation Candidate), and (vi) other disclosures for which consent has previously been given. A Party may publicly disclose without regard to the preceding requirements of this [Section 12.5](#) any information that was previously publicly disclosed pursuant to this [Section 12.5](#).

**12.6 Publication.** The Parties recognize that each may wish to publish the results of its work relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. However, the Parties also recognize the importance of acquiring patent protection and other considerations. Consequently, subject to any applicable Laws obligating a Party to do otherwise, any proposed publication by either Party concerning the subject matter of this Agreement shall comply with this [Article 12](#). All such publications, whether written or oral, shall be prepared in accordance with the publication strategy established by each Party and reviewed by the JSC. At least forty five (45) calendar days before a manuscript is to be submitted to a publisher, the publishing Party will provide the JSC with a copy of the manuscript. If the publishing Party wishes to make an oral presentation, it will provide the JSC with a summary of such presentation

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

at least thirty (30) calendar days before such oral presentation and, if an abstract is to be published, thirty (30) calendar days before such abstract is to be submitted. Any oral presentation, including any question period, shall not include any Confidential Information belonging to a Party unless such Party agrees in writing to such inclusion in advance of such oral presentation. The JSC will review the manuscript, abstract, text or any other material provided to it to determine whether patentable subject matter or valuable trade secrets are disclosed and to assess the accuracy of the technical content therein. The JSC will notify the publishing Party within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the proposed publication if the JSC, in good faith, determines that patentable subject matter or valuable trade secrets are or may be disclosed, or if the JSC, in good faith, believes Confidential Information is or may be disclosed. If it is determined by the JSC that patent applications should be filed in advance of the proposed publication, the publishing Party shall delay its publication or presentation for a period not to exceed sixty (60) calendar days from the JSC's receipt of the proposed publication or presentation to allow time for the filing of patent applications covering patentable subject matter. In the event that the delay needed to complete the filing of any necessary patent application will exceed the sixty (60) day period, the JSC will discuss the need for obtaining an extension of the publication delay beyond the sixty (60) day period. If it is determined in good faith by a Party that Confidential Information or proprietary information of such Party is being disclosed, the Parties shall consult in good faith to arrive at an agreement on mutually acceptable modifications to the proposed publication or presentation to avoid such disclosure.

**12.7 Use of Names.** Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, neither Party shall use the name of the other Party in relation to the Transactions in any public announcement, press release or other public document without the written consent of such other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that, subject to [Section 12.5](#), either Party may use the name of the other Party in any document filed with any Regulatory Authority or Governmental Authority, including the FDA, EMEA and the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**12.8 Clinical Trial Register.** GSK shall have the right to publish the results or summaries of results of all clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of GSK with respect to a Product in any clinical trial register maintained by GSK or its Affiliate and the protocols of clinical trials relating to such Product on [www.ClinicalTrials.gov](#) (and/or in each case publish the results, summaries and/or protocols of clinical trials on such other websites and/or repositories as required by law or GSK's or its Affiliate's standard operating procedures). Nabi shall publish the results or summaries of results of all clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of Nabi during the Collaboration Term with respect to a Current Generation Candidate in any clinical trial register maintained by Nabi or its Affiliate and the protocols of clinical trials relating to such Current Generation Candidate on [www.ClinicalTrials.gov](#) (and/or in each case publish the results, summaries and/or protocols of clinical trials on such other websites and/or repositories as required by law or Nabi's or its Affiliate's standard operating procedures). Each such publication made in accordance with this [Section 12.8](#) shall not be a breach of the confidentiality obligations provided in this [Article 12](#).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**12.9 Survival.** The obligations and prohibitions contained in this [Article 12](#) as they apply to Confidential Information shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement for a period of ten (10) years.

**Article 13**  
**TERM AND TERMINATION**

**13.1 Term.** This Agreement shall become effective on the Execution Date and, unless earlier terminated pursuant to this [Article 13](#), shall remain in effect, on a country-by-country basis, until the expiration of the Product Royalty Term in such country in the Territory (the “**Term**”).

**13.2 Termination by Nabi or GSK.**

(a) Either Party may, without prejudice to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, terminate this Agreement in its entirety upon written notice to the other Party in the event that the other Party (the “**Breaching Party**”) shall have materially breached or defaulted in the performance of any of its material obligations. The Breaching Party shall have ninety (90) days (forty-five (45) days in the event of non-payment) after written notice thereof was provided to the Breaching Party by the non-breaching Party to remedy such default. Unless the Breaching Party has cured any such breach or default prior to the expiration of such ninety (90) day period (forty-five (45) day period for non-payment), such termination shall become effective upon receipt of the written notice of termination by the Breaching Party to be given within ten (10) days of the end of the ninety (90) day period (forty-five (45) day period for non-payment), unless the non-Breaching Party is disputing the alleged breach under [Article 15](#) which shall toll such termination until the resolution of the dispute as provided therein.

(b) Either Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice as a result of the filing or institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, liquidation or receivership proceedings, or upon an assignment of a substantial portion of the assets for the benefit of creditors by the other Party; provided, that such termination shall be effective only if such proceeding is not dismissed within ninety (90) days after the filing thereof.

(c) Either Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon written notice if:

(i) at the Nabi Stockholders’ Meeting (including any adjournment or postponement thereof), the Transactions shall not have been approved by Required Nabi Stockholders; or

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

(ii) the Transactions contemplated under this Agreement to occur at the Closing have not been consummated on or before April 30, 2010 (the “**Outside Date**”); provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this [Section 13.2\(c\)](#) shall not be available to a Party whose failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement materially contributed to the Effective Time failing to occur on or before the Outside Date.

**13.3 Termination by Nabi.** This Agreement may be terminated by Nabi, in writing, if Nabi accepts a Superior Proposal; provided, however, that each of the following conditions have been met: (a) Nabi has theretofore complied with its obligations under [Section 10.7](#); and (b) (i) Nabi has given GSK prior written notice (a “**Notice of Superior Proposal**”) of its intention to accept a Superior Proposal and of all the material terms and conditions of such Superior Proposal, (ii) GSK does not within nine (9) Business Days of receipt of the Notice of Superior Proposal, make an offer that the board of directors of Nabi determines, in its good faith judgment (after consultation with Nabi’s outside financial advisors and outside counsel) to be at least as favorable to Nabi as such Superior Proposal; provided, however, that during such nine (9) Business Day period, Nabi shall have negotiated in good faith with GSK (to the extent that GSK wishes to negotiate) to enable GSK to make such an offer; and provided, further, that, in the event of any amendment to the financial or other terms of such proposed Superior Proposal, Nabi shall deliver to GSK an additional written Notice of Superior Proposal, and the nine (9) Business Day period referenced above shall be extended for an additional three (3) Business Days after GSK’s receipt of such additional Notice of Superior Proposal, (iii) the board of directors of Nabi, after taking into account any modifications to the terms hereof agreed to by GSK after receipt of such notice, continues to believe such Acquisition Proposal continues to constitute a Superior Proposal and (iv) the Required Nabi Stockholders have not yet approved the Transactions.

**13.4 Unilateral Termination Rights of GSK.**

**13.4.1** GSK shall have the right, at its sole discretion and without any penalty or liability, and without prejudice to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement (i) in its entirety or (ii) subject to [Section 14.1.1](#), only with respect to all Current Generation Candidates or all Future Generation Candidates, by providing Nabi with sixty (60) calendar days’ prior written notice to Nabi if: (a) prior to Successful Completion with respect to NicVAX, either the Nabi-4514 Phase III Clinical Trial or the Nabi-4515 Phase III Clinical Trial are terminated by DSMB or FDA instruction; (b) following completion of a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to NicVAX, a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to NicVAX fails for material, bona fide safety or efficacy concerns; (c) following completion of a Phase III Clinical Trial with respect to NicVAX, the FDA or EMEA informs Nabi or GSK, in writing, that such Governmental Authority will not grant

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

Product Approval for a Product (a “**Material Regulatory Failure Notice**”) and such Governmental Authority has not withdrawn such Material Regulatory Failure Notice or granted Product Approval for such Product within one (1) year of Nabi or GSK’s receipt of the Regulatory Failure Notice; or (d) following Product Approval for a Product in a Major Market Country, the Product is withdrawn (whether voluntarily or involuntarily) from the market in such Major Market Country due to a material, bona fide safety or efficacy concern.

**13.4.2** At any time following Product Approval in a Major Market Country for a Product hereunder, GSK shall have the right, at its sole discretion, and without prejudice to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement (i) in its entirety or (ii) subject to Section 14.1.1, only with respect to all Current Generation Candidates or all Future Generation Candidates, if GSK, using its Commercially Reasonable Efforts, in good faith determines that such Product no longer warrants GSK continuing with the Development or Commercialization of such Product, by (a) providing Nabi with [\*] calendar days’ prior written notice and (b) paying to Nabi a termination fee of (I) \$[\*] if such termination notice is delivered within [\*] years following the first Product Approval of such Product in a Major Market Country or (II) \$[\*] if such termination notice is delivered after [\*] years but before [\*] years following the first Product Approval of such Product in a Major Market Country. For the avoidance of doubt, (A) no termination penalty shall be payable hereunder if such termination notice is delivered after [\*] years following the first Product Approval of such Product in a Major Market Country, (B) a full or partial termination of this Agreement by GSK pursuant to Section 13.4 shall not affect the obligation of GSK to make payments pursuant to Sections 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3, as applicable, if such payment obligation has accrued prior to such termination, and (C) for clarity, except for any obligation to make payments accrued as of the date of termination, GSK shall have no obligation to make payments under Section 8.4 or 8.5 with respect to Terminated Products.

**13.4.3** GSK shall have the right, at its sole discretion and without any penalty or liability, and without prejudice to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity to terminate this Agreement, subject to Section 14.1.1, only with respect to all Future Generation Candidates, by providing Nabi with sixty (60) calendar days’ prior written notice if: (a) GSK has Exercised its NicVAX Option; (b) GSK shall not have materially breached or defaulted in the performance of any of its material obligations under this Agreement; and (c) GSK, using its Commercially Reasonable Efforts, in good faith determines that Future Generation Candidates no longer warrant GSK continuing Development or Commercialization.

**13.4.4** GSK shall have the right, at its sole discretion and without any penalty or liability, and without prejudice to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity to terminate this Agreement after the NicVAX Option Expiration Date and GSK

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

did not Exercise the NicVAX Option, subject to [Section 14.1.1](#), only with respect to all Future Generation Candidates, by providing Nabi with sixty (60) calendar days' prior written notice if: (a) GSK shall not have materially breached or defaulted in the performance of any of its material obligations under this Agreement; and (b) GSK, using its Commercially Reasonable Efforts either (1) after [\*] Phase I Studies, is not able to advance a Future Generation Candidate to a Phase II Study because the Future Generation Candidate has not successfully met the reasonable (as determined in consultation with the JSC) safety or immunological response endpoints of a Phase I Study, or (2) a Future Generation Candidate fails a proof-of-concept Phase II Study, and then in GSK good faith determines that Future Generation Candidates no longer warrant GSK continuing Development or Commercialization. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not in any way obligate GSK to undertake any Phase I Study or Phase II Study if not within its Commercially Reasonable Efforts.

**Article 14**  
**EFFECTS OF TERMINATION**

**14.1 Certain Terminations By Nabi and GSK.** Without limiting any other legal or equitable remedies that a Party may have, in the event this Agreement is terminated by GSK under [Section 13.4](#), or in the event this Agreement is terminated by Nabi in accordance with [Section 13.2\(a\)](#) or [13.2\(b\)](#), then the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Products (the "**Terminated Products**"):

**14.1.1 Termination of Licenses.** Notwithstanding anything else contained herein to the contrary, all rights and licenses granted to GSK hereunder shall immediately terminate and be of no further force and effect and GSK shall cease Developing, Commercializing and Manufacturing the Terminated Products; provided, that (a) in the event this Agreement is terminated by GSK under [Section 13.4](#) only with respect to Current Generation Candidates, all rights and licenses granted to GSK under [Section 2.2](#) shall survive such termination and no Future Generation Candidate shall be considered a Terminated Product hereunder and (b) in the event this Agreement is terminated by GSK under [Section 13.4](#) only with respect to Future Generation Candidates, all rights and licenses granted to GSK under [Section 2.1](#) shall survive such termination and no Current Generation Candidate shall be considered a Terminated Product hereunder.

**14.1.2 Assignments.** Other than in the event this Agreement is terminated by GSK under [Section 13.4](#) only with respect to Future Generation Candidates, in which case this [Section 14.1.2](#) shall not apply, GSK shall promptly, in each case within sixty (60) days after receipt of Nabi's request, and at no cost to Nabi:

(a) assign to Nabi all of GSK's right, title and interest in and to any agreements (or portions thereof) between GSK and Third Parties to the extent relating to the Development, Commercialization or Manufacturing of a Current Generation Candidate;

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**(b)** assign to Nabi the management and continued performance of any clinical trials to the extent relating to a Current Generation Candidate ongoing hereunder as of the effective date of such termination and requested by Nabi;

**(c)** transfer to Nabi all of GSK's right, title and interest in and to any and all regulatory filings, Regulatory Approvals and other Regulatory Materials to the extent relating to a Current Generation Candidate;

**(d)** transfer to Nabi all of GSK's right, title and interest in and to any and all Development Data to the extent relating to a Current Generation Candidate and which is Controlled by GSK; and

**(e)** provide a copy of (i) the material tangible embodiments of the foregoing and (ii) any other material books, records, files and documents Controlled by GSK to the extent relating to a Current Generation Candidate and which may be redacted to exclude Confidential Information of GSK;

**(f)** transfer to Nabi all of GSK's right, title and interest in and to promotional materials and Commercialization data to the extent relating to a Current Generation Candidate and which is owned or Controlled by GSK or its Affiliates;

**(g)** assign to Nabi any copyrights relating to a Current Generation Candidate, including any goodwill associated therewith, and any registrations for the foregoing; and

**(h)** to the extent that GSK is, at the time of such termination, Commercializing any Current Generation Candidate under any trade mark that is neither (i) used for any other products in GSK's portfolio nor (ii) confusingly similar, in whole or in part, to any other trade mark used for any other products in GSK's portfolio, GSK shall, upon Nabi's request, promptly assign such trade mark to Nabi;

provided, however, that to the extent that any agreement or other asset described in this [Section 14.1.2](#) is not assignable by GSK, then such agreement or other asset will not be assigned, and upon the request of Nabi, GSK will take such steps as may be reasonably necessary to allow Nabi to obtain and to enjoy the benefits of such agreement or other asset. For purposes of clarity, (1) Nabi shall have the right to request that GSK take any or all of the foregoing actions in whole or in part, or with respect to all or any portion of the assets set forth in the foregoing provisions and (2) to the extent Nabi requests GSK to transfer its right, title and interest in the

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

items set forth in this [Section 14.1.2](#) to Nabi, GSK shall also cause its Affiliates and sublicensees to transfer and assign to Nabi all of such Affiliates' and sublicensees' right, title and interest in and to the foregoing items set forth in this [Section 14.1.2](#).

**14.2 Termination By Nabi and Due to Lack of Shareholder Approval.** Without limiting any other legal or equitable remedies that a Party may have and subject to [Section 10.8](#), in the event this Agreement is terminated by GSK or Nabi under [Section 13.2\(c\)](#), then all rights and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement shall immediately terminate in their entirety and be of no further force and effect.

**14.3 Termination by GSK.** Without limiting any other legal or equitable remedies that a Party may have, in the event this Agreement is terminated by GSK under [Section 13.2](#), then the following provisions shall apply:

**14.3.1 Product Inventory.** GSK and its Affiliates will be entitled, during the period ending on the last day of the sixth (6th) full month following the effective date of such termination, to sell any inventory of Product affected by such termination that remains on hand as of the effective date of the termination, so long as GSK pays to Nabi the Royalty Payments and other amounts payable hereunder (including Milestones) applicable to said subsequent sales, with respect to sales in the Territory, as applicable, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and otherwise complies with the terms set forth in this Agreement.

**14.3.2 Termination of Licenses.** Except as specifically provided in [Section 14.3.1](#), all rights and licenses granted to GSK hereunder shall immediately terminate and be of no further force and effect and GSK shall cease Developing, Commercializing and Manufacturing the Product.

**14.3.3 Assignments.** At Nabi's request, GSK shall assign to Nabi (a) continued management and continued performance of any clinical trials solely relating to a Current Generation Candidate ongoing hereunder as of the effective date of such termination; and (b) all of GSK's right, title and interest in and to any and all regulatory filings, Regulatory Approvals and other Regulatory Materials solely relating to a Current Generation Candidate. At Nabi's reasonable request, GSK shall also provide a copy of (A) the material tangible embodiments of the foregoing and (B) any other material books, records, files and documents Controlled by GSK solely to the extent related to a Current Generation Candidate and which may be redacted to exclude Confidential Information of GSK.

**14.4 Expiration of the Agreement.** In the event and to the extent this Agreement expires with respect to a Product in a country under [Section 13.1](#), then all rights and licenses granted to GSK under or in connection with this Agreement with respect to such Product in such country shall become fully paid-up, royalty-free but otherwise remain in full force and effect and survive such expiration of this Agreement, and GSK may continue to Develop, Manufacture and Commercialize such Product in such country as may be desired by GSK in its discretion without accounting to Nabi.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

**14.5 Filing, Prosecution, Maintenance, Defense and Enforcement of Intellectual Property.** Notwithstanding anything else contained herein to the contrary, upon termination or expiration of this Agreement (i) in its entirety for any reason or (ii) with respect to all rights pertaining to a Nabi Patent or Nabi Collaboration Patent in a country, then, the rights granted to GSK in Article 9 of this Agreement with regard to all Nabi Patents and Nabi Collaboration Patents (in the case of (i)), or such Nabi Patent or Nabi Collaboration Patent (in the case of (ii)) shall terminate and revert to Nabi, with the Parties promptly taking such steps as may be required to revert control of filing, prosecution, maintenance, defense and enforcement of such Patents to Nabi in a manner that does not jeopardize any rights in or to such Patents.

**14.6 Accrued Rights.** Termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason will be without prejudice to any rights that will have accrued to the benefit of a Party prior to the effective date of such termination. Such termination will not relieve a Party from obligations that are expressly indicated to survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

**14.7 Survival.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the following provisions shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement: Article 1 (for interpretation purposes), Article 11, Article 12 (for the period set forth therein), Article 13, Article 14, Article 15 and Sections: 5.4.1(d), 5.6.5, 8.6-8.11 (to extent any payments remain post-termination), 8.12, 9.1.1, 9.1.2, 16.2, 16.4, and 16.5 through 16.12 (inclusive). For the avoidance of doubt, the representations, warranties and covenants contained in Sections 10.1, 10.2 and 10.3 shall survive the Closing Date until expiration or termination of this Agreement for purposes of Article 11. Except as set forth in this Article 14 or otherwise expressly set forth herein, upon termination or expiration of this Agreement all other rights and obligations of the Parties shall cease.

**14.8 Rights in Bankruptcy.** All rights and licenses granted under or pursuant to this Agreement by Nabi and GSK are, and shall otherwise be deemed to be, for purposes of Section 365(n) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, licenses of right to “intellectual property” as defined under Section 101 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. The Parties agree that each Party, as GSK of certain rights under this Agreement, shall retain and may fully exercise all of its rights and elections under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Article 15**  
**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**15.1 Disputes.** The Parties recognize that, from time to time, disputes may arise as to certain matters which relate to either Party's rights and/or obligations hereunder. It is the objective of the Parties to establish procedures to facilitate the resolution of disputes arising under this Agreement in an expedient manner by mutual cooperation and without resort to litigation. To accomplish this objective, the Parties agree to follow the procedures set forth in this [Article 15](#) to resolve any controversy or claim arising out of, relating to or in connection with any provision of this Agreement (other than a dispute addressed in [Section 3.5](#)).

**15.2 Dispute Resolution.**

**15.2.1** In the event of a dispute under this Agreement, the Parties will refer the dispute to the Chairpersons for discussion and resolution. If the Chairpersons are unable to resolve such a dispute within thirty (30) days of the dispute being referred to them, either Party may require that the Parties forward the matter to the CEO of Nabi and the President of GSK, or such individuals' designee(s), who shall attempt in good faith to resolve such dispute. If the CEO of Nabi and the President of GSK, or such individuals' designee(s), cannot resolve such dispute within thirty (30) days of the matter being referred to them, either Party shall be free to initiate the arbitration proceedings outlined in [Section 15.2.2](#).

**15.2.2** Except as otherwise provided herein, any unresolved disputes between the Parties relating to, arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement or any term or condition hereof, or the performance by either Party of its obligations hereunder shall be submitted for binding arbitration pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association. One arbitrator with relevant industry experience shall be jointly selected by the Parties. The arbitration shall be held in New York City and the arbitrator shall decide the dispute in accordance with the law governing this Agreement. Each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and disbursements arising out of the arbitration, and shall pay an equal share of the fees and costs of the arbitrator; provided, however, that the arbitrator shall be authorized to determine whether a Party is the prevailing Party, and if so, to award to that prevailing Party reimbursement for its reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and disbursements, and/or the fees and costs of the arbitrator.

**15.3 Patent and Trademark Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute, controversy or claim relating to the scope, validity, enforceability or infringement of any patent rights covering the manufacture, use or sale of any Product or of any trademark rights relating to any Product shall be submitted to a court of competent jurisdiction in the Territory in which such patent or trademark rights were granted or arose.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**15.4 Injunctive Relief.** Nothing herein may prevent either Party from seeking a preliminary injunction or temporary restraining order, in any court of competent jurisdiction, so as to prevent any Confidential Information from being disclosed in violation of this Agreement.

**Article 16**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

**16.1 Non-Solicitation.** During the Term, neither Party shall, either directly or indirectly, on its own behalf or in the service or on behalf of others, solicit or recruit the employment or services of any Person who was employed by the other Party during the Term; provided that, nothing herein shall restrict or preclude a Party for making generalized searches for employees by advertising in the media or engaging search firms to engage in searches that are not targeted on an employee or employees of the other Party (including via advertisement or posting in the newspaper, trade journals or internet and response thereof from other Party's employees or other personnel during the relevant period), and such activities shall not be a breach of this Section 16.1. GSK agrees that, during the Term, neither it nor any of its Affiliates will, directly or indirectly (whether as an officer, director, employee, consultant, agent, advisor, partner, joint venturer, proprietor, or otherwise), without the prior written consent of Nabi, hire for employment, or induce the termination of employment of, any employee or other personnel who is or was providing services to Nabi or any of its Affiliates at the time of, or within a [\*] period prior to the date of, such hiring or inducement.

**16.2 Entire Agreement; Amendment.** This Agreement, including the Schedules hereto, sets forth the complete, final and exclusive agreement and all the covenants, promises, agreements, warranties, representations, conditions and understandings between the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes, as of the Execution Date, all prior agreements and understandings between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no covenants, promises, agreements, warranties, representations, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, between the Parties other than as are set forth herein and therein. No subsequent alteration, amendment, change or addition to this Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties unless reduced to writing and signed by an authorized representative of each Party.

**16.3 Force Majeure.** A Party shall be excused from the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that such performance is prevented by force majeure and the nonperforming Party promptly provides notice of the prevention to the other Party. Such excuse shall be continued so long as the condition constituting force majeure continues and the nonperforming Party makes reasonable efforts to remove the condition. For purposes of this Agreement, force majeure shall include conditions beyond the control of the Parties, including an act of God, war, civil commotion, terrorist act, labor strike or lock-out, epidemic, failure or default of public utilities or common carriers, destruction of production facilities or materials by fire, earthquake, storm or like catastrophe. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Party shall not be excused from making payments owed hereunder because of force majeure affecting such Party.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**16.4 Notices.** Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing, shall specifically refer to this Agreement, and shall be addressed to the appropriate Party at the address specified below or such other address as may be specified by such Party in writing in accordance with this Section 16.4, and shall be deemed to have been given for all purposes (i) when delivered, if (a) hand-delivered or (b) sent by confirmed facsimile on a Business Day, (ii) on the next Business Day if sent by an international overnight courier service, or (iii) five (5) Business Days after mailing, if mailed by first-class certified or registered airmail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. Unless otherwise specified in writing, the mailing addresses of the Parties shall be as described below:

If to Nabi:

Nabi Biopharmaceuticals  
12276 Wilkins Avenue  
Rockville, MD 20852-1834  
Attention: Chief Executive Officer  
Fax: 301.770.3097

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Hogan & Hartson LLP  
Columbia Square  
555 Thirteenth Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20004  
Attention: Michael C. Williams  
Fax: 202.637.5910

If to GSK :

GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A.  
Parc de la Noire Epine  
Avenue Pascale 2/6  
B-1300 Wavre  
Belgium  
Attn: Vice President, Business Development  
Fax: [Intentionally Omitted]

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A.  
Parc de la Noire Epine  
Avenue Pascale 2/6  
B-1300 Wavre  
Belgium  
Attn: Vice President and General Counsel, Legal Department  
Fax: [Intentionally Omitted]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**16.5 No Strict Construction; Interpretation.** This Agreement has been prepared jointly and shall not be strictly construed against either Party. Ambiguities, if any, in this Agreement shall not be construed against any Party, irrespective of which Party may be deemed to have authored the ambiguous provision.

**16.6 Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable by either Party to any Third Party hereto without the prior written consent of the other Party hereto, except that (a) either Party may assign this Agreement without the other Party's consent to an entity that acquires substantially all of the business or assets of the assigning Party, whether by merger, asset sale or otherwise; provided, that the acquirer assumes this Agreement in writing or by operation of law; and (b) either Party may assign this Agreement to an Affiliate upon written notice to the non-assigning Party; provided, that, in the case of (b), (i) the assigning Party guarantees the performance of this Agreement by such Affiliate, (ii) if the non-assigning Party reasonably believes that assignment to such Affiliate would result in adverse tax consequences to the non-assigning Party, such assignment shall not be made without the non-assigning Party's consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, and (iii) if the Affiliate to which this Agreement was assigned ceases to be an Affiliate, pursuant to the definition of "Affiliate" set forth in Section 1.1, of the Party originally assigning this Agreement to such Affiliate, such Person shall assign this Agreement back to the originally assigning Party. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of each Party, its successors and permitted assigns. Any assignment of this Agreement in contravention of this Section 16.6 shall be null and void.

**16.7 Further Actions.** Each Party agrees to execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments, and to perform all such other acts, as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.

**16.8 Severability.** If any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement are held to be invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction from which no appeal can be or is taken, such provision or provisions shall be considered severed from this Agreement and shall not serve to invalidate any remaining provisions hereof. The Parties shall make a good-faith effort to replace any invalid or unenforceable provision with a valid and enforceable one such that the objectives contemplated by the Parties when entering this Agreement may be realized.

**16.9 No Waiver.** Any delay in enforcing a Party's rights under this Agreement or any waiver as to a particular default or other matter shall not constitute a waiver of such Party's rights to the future enforcement of its rights under this Agreement, except with respect to an express written and signed waiver relating to a particular matter for a particular period of time.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**16.10 Independent Contractors.** Each Party shall act solely as an independent contractor, and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give either Party the power or authority to act for, bind, or commit the other Party in any way. Nothing herein shall be construed to create the relationship of partners, principal and agent, or joint-venture partners between the Parties.

**16.11 English Language; Governing Law.** This Agreement was prepared in the English language, which language shall govern the interpretation of, and any dispute regarding, the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement and all disputes arising out of or related to this Agreement or any breach hereof shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law principles that would require the application of the laws of a different state.

**16.12 Counterparts; Facsimile.** This Agreement may be executed in two (2) counterparts, including by facsimile, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

*[signature page follows]*

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused this Exclusive Option and License Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first written above.

**GLAXOSMITHKLINE BIOLOGICALS S.A.**

By: /s/ Michel Baijot  
Name: Michel Baijot  
Title: Vice President WW Business Development and Strategic  
Alliances, GSK Biologicals

**NABI BIOPHARMACEUTICALS**

By: /s/ Raafat E. F. Fahim  
Name: Raafat E. F. Fahim, Ph.D.  
Title: President & Chief Executive Officer

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**EXHIBIT A**

**Form of Brookhaven Sublicense**

[Intentionally Omitted.]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



**EXHIBIT B**  
**Form of rEPA Sublicense**

[Intentionally Omitted.]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**SCHEDULES**  
**TO**  
**EXCLUSIVE OPTION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT**  
**BY AND BETWEEN**  
**NABI BIOPHARMACEUTICALS**  
**AND**  
**GLAXOSMITHKLINE BIOLOGICALS S.A.**  
**DATED AS OF NOVEMBER 13, 2009**

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

The Schedules attached hereto (these “**Schedules**”) are being delivered with, and form part of, that certain Exclusive Option and License Agreement (the “**Agreement**”), dated as of November 13, 2009, by and between Nabi Biopharmaceuticals, a Delaware corporation (“**Nabi**”), and GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A., a Belgian corporation (“**GSK**”), subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. In some respects, these Schedules may provide information not strictly called for by the Agreement but have been included because it was thought that such additional information might be helpful. No implication should be drawn that any information provided in the Schedules is necessarily material or otherwise required to be disclosed or that the inclusion of such information establishes or implies a standard of materiality, a standard for what is or is not in the ordinary course of business, or any other standard set forth in the Agreement.
2. The inclusion of any fact or item in a Schedule referred to specifically in the Agreement shall, should it be appropriate and reasonably apparent, be deemed to be disclosed with respect to such other Schedules whether or not an explicit cross-reference appears, although Nabi has endeavored to specifically cross-reference to other Schedules, where applicable.
3. Capitalized terms used in a Schedule shall, unless the context indicates otherwise, have the same meanings as in the Agreement. Headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not have the effect of amending or changing the content or meaning of the information disclosed in the Schedules.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 1.1(a)**

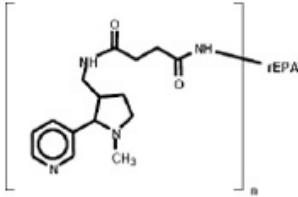
**NicVAX Definitions**

“**NicVAX**” means the 3'-aminomethylnicotine-*P. aeruginosa* r-Exoprotein A conjugate Vaccine, NicVAX® existing as of the Execution Date utilizing each of the NicVAX Hapten, NicVAX Carrier, NicVAX Conjugation and NicVAX Adjuvant, utilizing the presentation, dosage form, regimen of administration and method of Vaccine delivery existing as of the Execution Date.

“**NicVAX Hapten**” means 3'-aminomethylnicotine.

“**NicVAX Carrier**” means recombinant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* r-Exoprotein A.

“**NicVAX Conjugation**” means the chemical linking together of the NicVAX Hapten through the 3'-position of the NicVAX Hapten and the terminal amino groups of the NicVAX Carrier via a succinyl moiety according the following formula:



“**NicVAX Adjuvant**” means alum.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 1.1(b)**

**Certain Definitions**

“**Improved Current Generation Candidate**” or “**ICG**” means any Vaccine in the Field Developed (A) by or on behalf of Nabi prior to the Execution Date or during the Term as permitted under this Agreement, or (B) by or on behalf of GSK during the Term as permitted under this Agreement following Exercise of the NicVAX Option or an ICG Option Exercise, in each case of ((A) and (B)): (i) other than NicVAX and which [\*].

“**Complementary R&D**” means [\*] or any other clinical trial or other experimental discovery, research and development work conducted by or on behalf of Nabi for Vaccines in the Field during the Collaboration Term on, relating to or having application to NicVAX, any ICG and/or any Future Generation Candidate, and in each case together with all Know-How and Patents developed or discovered in connection with undertaking such activities, to the extent relating to Vaccines in the Field. [\*]

“**Current Generation Candidate**” means NicVAX and/or any ICG, in each case which is Developed or Commercialized under the Agreement.

“**Future Generation Candidate**” means any Vaccine in the Field other than NicVAX and the ICGs, in each case the Development, Manufacture or Commercialization of which is (a) Covered by any Nabi Patents or Joint Collaboration Patents, or (b) makes use of any Nabi Know-How or Joint Collaboration Know-How.

“**Hapten**” means a small molecule targeted to elicit an immune response when attached to a Carrier to form a Hapten - Carrier adduct.

“**Carrier**” means proteins that transport a specific substance or group of substances, including a Hapten, through intracellular compartments or in extracellular fluids (*e.g.* in the blood) or else across the cell membrane.

“**Conjugation Technology**” means the technology and process for coupling two molecules together, including the coupling of a Hapten and a Carrier.

“**Adjuvant**” means an agent targeted to stimulate the immune system and increase the response to a Vaccine, without having any specific antigenic effect in itself.

“**GSK Adjuvant**” means [\*].

“**NicVAX Option Expiration Date**” means the date that is twenty-five (25) Business Days following the receipt by GSK (the “**Receipt of Preliminary Results**”) of the database and Preliminary Results following Data Lock for the First Phase III Clinical Trial for NicVAX; provided, that if the Full Results for such clinical trial are not received by GSK within ten (10) Business Days following

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

---

[Table of Contents](#)

the Receipt of Preliminary Results, then the NicVAX Option Expiration Date shall be extended by the number of Business Days in excess of ten (10) Business Days upon which the Full Results for such trial are actually delivered to GSK by Nabi following such Receipt of Preliminary Results.

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 1.1(c)**

**Third Party Manufacturers**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 1.1(d)**

**Knowledge**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A-SCH-6



**Schedule 1.1(e)(i)**

**Nabi Patents**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A-SCH-7

**Schedule 1.1(e)(ii)**

**Excluded Patents**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 2.1.1(f)(i)**

**Factors**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A-SCH-9

**Schedule 2.1.1(f)(ii)**

**Special Arbitration Provisions**

A. *Generally.* Any matter to be resolved pursuant to the Special Arbitration Provisions as indicated in [Section 2.1.1\(f\)](#), or any other matter the Parties agree to resolve through these procedures, shall be determined through binding arbitration in New York, New York in accordance with this [Schedule 2.1.1\(f\)\(ii\)](#). Except as set forth in the foregoing sentence, this Schedule shall have no other force or effect.

B. *Arbitration Panel.* [\*]

C. *Exchange of Proposed Agreements.* [\*]

D. *Selection of Proposed Settlement Agreement.* [\*]

E. *Notification of Decision.* [\*]

F. *Costs.* [\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 2.2.3**

**Technology Transfer Reimbursement Principles**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 4.3.2**  
**Initial Development Plan Outline**

[\*]

**A) Non-Clinical development:**

[\*]

**B) Clinical development (refer to SPA and GxP):**

[\*]

**C) Regulatory development:**

[\*]

**D) CMC:**

[\*]

**E) Commercial development and communication:**

[\*]

**F) Project Management:**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**Schedule 7.1**

**Guidelines for Manufacturing Matters**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A-SCH-13

**Schedule 8**

**Financial Terms**

Schedule 8 to be appended to these Schedules in the event that the Parties determine financial terms in accordance with Section 2.1.1(f).

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



**Schedule 10.3**

**Disclosures**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A-SCH-15

**Schedule 10.3.7**

**Nabi Trademarks**

[\*]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A-SCH-16

**Schedule 12.5**

**Joint Press Release**

[Intentionally Omitted.]

[\*] Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked with an asterisk in brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A-SCH-17

**SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OF  
Nabi Biopharmaceuticals**

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**Please date, sign and mail  
your proxy card in the  
envelope provided as soon  
as possible.**

Please detach along perforated line and mail in the envelope provided.

PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN PROMPTLY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE. PLEASE MARK YOUR VOTE IN BLUE OR BLACK INK AS SHOWN  
HERE

	FOR	AGAINST	ABSTAIN
1. To approve the exclusive option and license agreement between Nabi Biopharmaceuticals and GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A. attached as <u>Annex A</u> to the enclosed proxy statement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including, without limitation, the exclusive options and licenses to develop, commercialize and manufacture Nabi's nicotine conjugate vaccine candidate (NicVAX®) and certain related potential alternative forms of NicVAX® and future generation candidate vaccines based on NicVAX® intellectual property to be granted thereunder.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. To approve adjournment of the special meeting, if necessary, to facilitate the approval of the preceding proposal, including to permit the solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the preceding proposal.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**THE PROXY, WHEN PROPERLY EXECUTED, WILL BE VOTED IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED. IF NO SPECIFICATION IS MADE, THE PROXIES INTEND TO VOTE FOR PROPOSALS 1 AND 2.**

To change the address on your account, please check the box at right and indicate your new address in the address space above. Please note that changes to the registered name(s) on the account may not be submitted via this method.

Signature of  
Stockholder:

Date:

Signature of  
Stockholder:

Date:

**Note:** Please sign exactly as your name or names appear on this Proxy. When shares are held jointly, each holder should sign. When signing as executor, administrator, attorney, trustee or guardian, please give full title as such. If the signer is a corporation, please sign full corporate name by duly authorized officer, giving full title as such. If signer is a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.

**Nabi Biopharmaceuticals**

12276 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20852

Special Meeting of Stockholders to be held on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**This Proxy is Solicited on Behalf of the Board of Directors, which Recommends**

**Approval of the Proposals Contained Herein**

The undersigned hereby appoint(s) \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, and each of them, as Proxies of the undersigned, each with full power of substitution, to vote, as designated herein, all shares of stock that the undersigned would be entitled to vote if personally present at the Special Meeting of Stockholders of Nabi Biopharmaceuticals (the "Company"), to be held on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_m., local time, at the \_\_\_\_\_, and all adjournments and postponements thereof (the "Meeting"). The undersigned acknowledge(s) receipt of the Company's Proxy Statement. If shares of the Company's Common Stock are issued to or held for the account of the undersigned under any of the Company's employee benefit plans and voting rights attach to such shares (any of such plans, a "Voting Plan"), then the undersigned hereby direct(s) the respective fiduciary of each applicable Voting Plan to vote all shares of the Company's Common Stock in the undersigned's name and/or account under such Voting Plan in accordance with the instructions given herein at the Meeting on all matters properly coming before the Meeting, including but not limited to the matters set forth on the reverse side.

**(Continued and to be signed on the reverse side)**

**SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OF  
Nabi Biopharmaceuticals**

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**PROXY VOTING INSTRUCTIONS**

**MAIL** - Date, sign and mail your proxy card in the envelope provided as soon as possible.

**COMPANY NUMBER:**

**-or-**

**TELEPHONE** - Call toll-free **1-800-\_\_\_\_\_** (1-800-\_\_\_\_\_) in the United States or **1-\_\_\_\_\_** from foreign countries and follow the instructions. Have your proxy card available when you call.

**ACCOUNT NUMBER:**

**-or-**

**INTERNET** - Access "[www.\\_\\_\\_\\_\\_](#)" and follow the on-screen instructions. Have your proxy card available when you access the web page.

**-or-**

**IN PERSON** - You may vote your shares in person by attending the Special Meeting.

You may enter your voting instructions at 1-800-\_\_\_\_\_ in the United States or 1-\_\_\_\_\_ from foreign countries or [www.\\_\\_\\_\\_\\_](#) up until 11:59 PM New York City Time the day before the meeting date.

Please detach along perforated line and mail in the envelope provided IF you are not voting via telephone or the Internet.

PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN PROMPTLY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE. PLEASE MARK YOUR VOTE IN BLUE OR BLACK INK AS SHOWN HERE

	FOR	AGAINST	ABSTAIN
1. To approve the exclusive option and license agreement between Nabi Biopharmaceuticals and GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals S.A. attached as <u>Annex A</u> to the enclosed proxy statement and the transactions contemplated thereby, including, without limitation, the exclusive options and	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Table of Contents](#)

licenses to develop, commercialize and manufacture Nabi's nicotine conjugate vaccine candidate (NicVAX®) and certain related potential alternative forms of NicVAX® and future generation candidate vaccines based on NicVAX® intellectual property to be granted thereunder.

2. To approve adjournment of the special meeting, if     
necessary, to facilitate the approval of the preceding proposal, including to permit the solicitation of additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the preceding proposal.

**THE PROXY, WHEN PROPERLY EXECUTED, WILL BE VOTED IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED. IF NO SPECIFICATION IS MADE, THE PROXIES INTEND TO VOTE FOR PROPOSALS 1 AND 2.**

To change the address on your account, please check the box at right and indicate your new address in the address space above. Please note that changes to the registered names on the account may not be submitted via this method

Signature of  
Stockholder:

Date:

Signature of  
Stockholder:

Date:

**Note:** Please sign exactly as your name or names appear on this Proxy. When shares are held jointly, each holder should sign. When signing as executor, administrator, attorney, trustee or guardian, please give full title as such. If the signer is a corporation, please sign full corporate name by duly authorized officer, giving full title as such. If signer is a partnership, please sign in partnership name by authorized person.